

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DJK/mkh

5750

10 Jan 1968

037 68

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP (G-9)

SubJ: Command Chronology for period 010001H Dec 1967 to
312400H Dec 1967.

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command
Chronology Dec 1967.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b),
and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

B. C. STINEBAUGH
B. C. STINEBAUGH

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMP

88 0160

Copy 1 of 5 copies

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|--------|
| 41-68 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 4 |

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~
1750

10 Jan 68

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H Dec 67 TO 312400H Dec 67

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Jan 1968

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Lt. Col. B.C. STINEMETZ 1-31Dec67

SUBORDINATE UNITS

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| H&S Company | 1stLt. R. D. HARRISON 1-31Dec67 |
| Company "A" | Capt. J. H. SCHMITT 1-31Dec67 |
| Company "B" | Capt. R. P. DRAKE 1-31Dec67 |
| Company "C" | Maj. J. V. SULLIVAN 1-9Dec67 |
| Company "D" | Capt. H. R. METZLER 9-31Dec67 |
| Company "E" | Capt. R. M. STACY 1-31Dec67 |
| | Capt. J. D. CAYILL 1-31Dec67 |

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. D. J. KEATING 1-14Dec67
Maj. B. H. WALKER IV 14-31Dec67

2. LOCATION

1-31 Dec 1967; 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein): DA NANG, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Executive Officer | Maj. D. R. TIMMONS 1-31Dec67 |
| Adjutant/S-1 | 1stLt. H. R. BURTON 1-31Dec67 |
| S-2 | Capt. R. C. KICKLIGHTER 1-31Dec67 |
| S-3 | Maj. B. H. WALKER IV 1-14Dec67 |
| S-2A | Maj. D. J. KEATING 14-31Dec67 |
| S-4 | Capt. W. R. WARREN 1-31Dec67 |
| Supply Officer | Capt. S. P. MEHL 1-31Dec67 |
| Communications Officer | 2dLt. W. R. RAMSBY 1-31Dec67 |
| Motor Transport Officer | 1stLt. H. C. VOGT 1-31Dec67 |
| | 1stLt. D. D. DIXON 1-31Dec67 |

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

| | | | |
|-----|------|-----|-----|
| OFF | USMC | USN | BNL |
| 48 | 778 | 1 | 24 |

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL5750
18 Jan 1968**UNCLASSIFIED****PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY**

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery & SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of December 1967. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

**PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS**

- 01Dec67 During the entire month of Dec 1967, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF in SCUBA/salvage operations.
 - 01Dec67 Company "E" 1st Reconnaissance Battalion activated.
 - 04Dec67 Elements of this Battalion commenced reconnaissance operations in support of Operation PITT.
 - 06Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-67 Class 1 commenced.
 - 09Dec67 Vadm. W. F. PRINGLE Com Seventh Fleet and party visited the command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.
 - 10Dec67 MR. HANSON BAIDWIN, military analyst of the New York Times, and party visited the command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of reconnaissance operations.
 - 12Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-67 Class 1 terminated.
 - 13Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-67 Class 2 commenced.
 - 14Dec67 Elements of the Battalion began reconnaissance operations in support of Operation CITRUS.
 - 19Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course Class 2 terminated.
 - 20Dec67 MR. R. W. HOMAN, Senior Vice Commander in Chief VFW, MR. R. GALLAGER, Junior Vice Commander in Chief VFW and party visited the command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of reconnaissance operations.
 - 20Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-67 Class 3 commenced.
- Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Jan 1968

- 23Dec67 The Battalion terminated activities in support of Operation CITRUS.
- 26Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-67 Class 3 terminated.
- 29Dec67 Representatives R. C. WHITE, Dem. from Texas, J. L. PERRIS, Rep. California, H. W. POLLOCK, Rep Alaska and party visited this command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750
10 Jan 68

PART IV
CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- 15 p. 6
- A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages
 - B. Statistical Data Chart
 - C. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
 - D. SITREPS: 01Dec67-31Dec67
 - E. Recon Indoctrination Course 3-67 Training Schedule

Enclosure (1)
~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

5730
 19 Jan 68

A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages

1. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company

a. Staff Officers

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Executive Officer | Capt. F. J. VOGEL 1-14Dec67 |
| | Capt W. B. NELSON 14-31Dec67 |
| S-2 | Sgt. B. D. ROSS 1-14Dec67 |
| | Capt. F. J. VOGEL 14-31Dec67 |
| S-3 | SSgt. G. WOODCOCK 1-21Dec67 |
| | Capt. J. B. PERRINE 21-31Dec67 |
| Supply Officer | 1stLt. W. L. CRAVEN 1-31Dec67 |
| Communications Officer | 1stLt. H. C. VOGT 1-29Dec67 |
| | 2dLt. T. J. RILEY 29-31Dec67 |

b. Average Monthly Strength

| <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USN</u> | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> |
| 12 | 160 | 0 | 5 |

B. Statistical Data Chart

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Patrols | 68 |
| Sightings | 153 |
| VC Sighted | 1,607 |
| Fire Missions | 107 |
| Air Strikes | 19 |
| NGF Missions | 0 |
| VC KIA (Conf) | 37 |
| VC KIA (Prob) | 181 |
| Weapons Captured | 1 |
| VCC | 1 |
| Detainees | 2 |
| USMC Casualties | 10 |
| DOW | 0 |
| KIA | 2 |
| MIA | 8 |
| MIA | 0 |

Operations:

PITT
 CITRUS

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C:

#1: Bn OpOrder 639-67 dtd 24 Nov 67
 #2: F-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 67
 #3: Bn OpOrder 640-67 dtd 24 Nov 67
 #4: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Dec 67
 #5: Bn OpOrder 641-67 dtd 24 Nov 67
 #6: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 67
 #7: Bn OpOrder 642-67 dtd 25 Nov 67
 #8: D-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 67
 #9: Bn OpOrder 643 dtd 25 Nov 67
 #10: B-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Dec 67
 #11: Bn OpOrder 644-67 dtd 25 Nov 67
 #12: B-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 67
 #13: Bn OpOrder 645-67 dtd 27 Nov 67
 #14: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 67
 #15: Bn OpOrder 646-67 dtd 28 Nov 67
 #16: A-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Dec 67
 #17: Bn OpOrder 647 dtd 28 Nov 67
 #18: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 67
 #19: Bn OpOrder 648-67 dtd 29 Nov 67
 #20: ~~XXXX~~ C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Dec 67
 #21: Bn OpOrder 649-67 dtd 1 Dec 67
 #22: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 67
 #23: Bn OpOrder 650-67 dtd 1 Dec 67
 #24: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 67
 #25: Bn OpOrder 651-67 dtd 1 Dec 67
 #26: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 67
 #27: Bn OpOrder 652-67 dtd 2 Dec 67
 #28: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 67
 #29: Bn OpOrder 653-67 dtd 2 Dec 67
 #30: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 67
 #31: Bn OpOrder 654-67 dtd 2 Dec 67
 #32: Bn OpOrder 655-67 dtd 2 Dec 67
 #33: D-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 67
 #34: Bn OpOrder 656-67 dtd 3 Dec 67
 #35: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Dec 67
 #36: Bn OpOrder 657-67 dtd 4 Dec 67
 #37: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 67
 #38: Bn OpOrder 658-67 dtd 4 Dec 67
 #39: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Dec 67
 #40: Bn OpOrder 659-67 dtd 4 Dec 67
 #41: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Dec 67
 #42: Bn OpOrder 660-67 dtd 5 Dec 67
 #43: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Dec 67
 #44: Bn OpOrder 661-67 dtd 5 Dec 67
 #45: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 67
 #46: Bn OpOrder 662-67 dtd 6 Dec 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#47: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 67
 #48: Bn OpOrder 663-67 Ch 1 dtd 11 Dec 67
 #49: D-3 Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 67
 #50: Bn OpOrder 664-67 dtd 6 Dec 67
 #51: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 67
 #52: Bn OpOrder 665-67 dtd 7 Dec 67
 #53: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Dec 67
 #54: Bn OpOrder 666-67 dtd 7 Dec 67
 #55: C-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Dec 67
 #56: Bn OpOrder 667-68 dtd 8 Dec 67
 #57: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 67
 #58: Bn OpOrder 668-67 dtd 8 Dec 67
 #59: C-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 67
 #60: Bn OpOrder 669-67 dtd 8 Dec 67
 #61: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Dec 67
 #62: Bn OpOrder 670-67 dtd 8 Dec 67
 #63: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Dec 67
 #64: Bn OpOrder 671-67 dtd 10 Dec 67
 #65: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Dec 67
 #66: Bn OpOrder 672-67 dtd 12 Dec 67
 #67: A-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Dec 67
 #68: Bn OpOrder 673-67 dtd 12 Dec 67
 #69: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Dec 67
 #70: Bn OpOrder 674-67 dtd 12 Dec 67
 #71: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 67
 #72: Bn OpOrder 675-67 dtd 12 Dec 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 14 Dec 67
 #73: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Dec 67
 #74: Bn OpOrder 676-67 dtd 12 Dec 67
 #75: D-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 67
 #76: Bn OpOrder 677-67 dtd 12 Dec 67
 #77: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 67
 #78: Bn OpOrder 678-67 dtd 13 Dec 67
 #79: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Dec 67
 #80: Bn OpOrder 679-67 dtd 13 Dec 67
 #81: F-5 Patrol Report dtd 19 Dec 67
 #82: Bn OpOrder 681-67 dtd 15 Dec 67
 #83: F-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 67
 #84: Bn OpOrder 682-67 dtd 15 Dec 67
 #85: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 67
 #86: Bn OpOrder 683-67 dtd 15 Dec 67
 #87: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 67
 #88: Bn OpOrder 684-67 dtd 15 Dec 67
 #89: A-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 67
 #90: Bn OpOrder 685-67 dtd 16 Dec 67
 #91: C-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 67
 #92: Bn OpOrder 686-67 dtd 17 Dec 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#94: Bn OpOrder 687-67 dtd 18 Dec 67
#95: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 67
#96: Bn OpOrder 688-67 dtd 18 Dec 67
#97: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Dec 67
#98: Bn OpOrder 690-67 dtd 19 Dec 67
#99: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Dec 67
#100: Bn OpOrder 691-67 dtd 19 Dec 67
#101: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#102: Bn OpOrder 692 dtd 19 Dec 67
#103: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#104: Bn OpOrder 693-67 dtd 19 Dec 67
#105: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 67
#106: Bn OpOrder 694-67 dtd 20 Dec 67
#107: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#108: Bn OpOrder 695-67 dtd 20 Dec 67
#109: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#110: Bn OpOrder 696 Ch 1 dtd 22 Dec 67
#111: Bn OpOrder 697-67 dtd 20 Dec 67
#112: F-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 67
#113: Bn OpOrder 699-67 dtd 21 Dec 67
#114: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#115: Bn OpOrder 700-67 dtd 22 Dec 67
#116: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 67
#117: Bn OpOrder 701-67 dtd 22 Dec 67
#118: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#119: Bn OpOrder 702-67 dtd 22 Dec 67
#120: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Dec 67
#121: Bn OpOrder 703-67 dtd 22 Dec 67
#122: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 67
#123: Bn OpOrder 704-67 dtd 24 Dec 67
#124: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Dec 67
#125: Bn OpOrder 705-67 dtd 24 Dec 67
#126: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Dec 67
#127: Bn OpOrder 706-67 dtd 24 Dec 67

HDR-40/11 Jun 70

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

REF ID: A66666
 ORDER # 639-67

UNCLASSIFIED

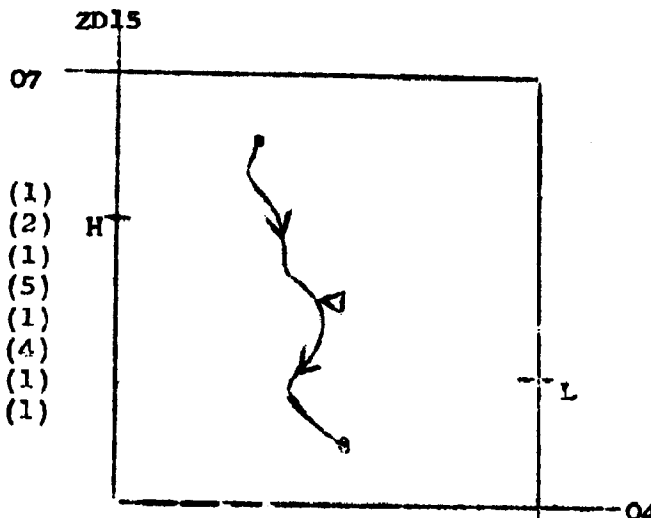
Copy / of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 241430H NOV 1967
 0775-67

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #639-67

Unit/Call Sign F-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: SGT LIVINGSTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement on arms infiltration in the Song Bu Lu River Valley in the north central sector of Phu Loc District. Special emphasis to be placed on the Loc Thuy Mountain Range area and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the northeast. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 260700H; insert at vic ZD160057. Extract at 291500H vic ZD168044. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) FARTY SHELL "L" 35.05;
 Alternate: 66.05
 (b) NEWSBOY INDIA 37.5
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 62.05 56.15

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Pltldr, F-2 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 639-67
 PATROL: F-2 PETRIFY
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 031300H DEC.67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; 1M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT ON ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG BU LU RIVER VALLEY IN THE NORTH CENTRAL SECTOR OF PHU THUY MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCE TO THE NORTHEAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291715H/031100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC. VISIBILITY WAS POOR THROUGHOUT THE PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH 20' CANOPY WHERE INDICATED ON THE MAP. THE LOWER FINGERS ARE COVERED WITH SCRUB BRUSH AND GRASS. THE PATROL FOUND WATER VIC. ZD165059.
 - C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZD161065, AN AREA OF UNUSED RICE PADDIES COVERED WITH 1' GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. ZD169057, A HILLTOP COVERED WITH 1' GRASS AND LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 CH-46'S. THERE ARE OTHER LZ'S LOCATED VIC. ZD172063, AND ZD180059. THE ONLY OP IN THIS VICINITY IS LOCATED ZD163054 AT VIC. ZD165059, THE PATROL FOUND 3 SMALL HOOTCHES ABOUT A YEAR OLD. 300-500 METERS NORTHWEST OF THE INSERT LZ ARE SEVERAL FRESH FIGHTING HOLES. THE PATROL WAS ABLE TO OBSERVE SOME SORT OF TRAFFIC ON THE BU LU RIVER, BUT IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED WHETHER OR NOT THERE WAS ANY HOSTILE ACTIVITY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT VIC. ZD178057, BE USED AS AN OP IN THE FUTURE. IT SHOULD BE POSSIBLE FOR A TEAM TO REMAIN CLANDESTINE FOR SEVERAL DAYS IF THEY ARE INSERTED ON THE REVERSE SLOPES TO THE NORTHWEST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. L.H. LIVINGSTON
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

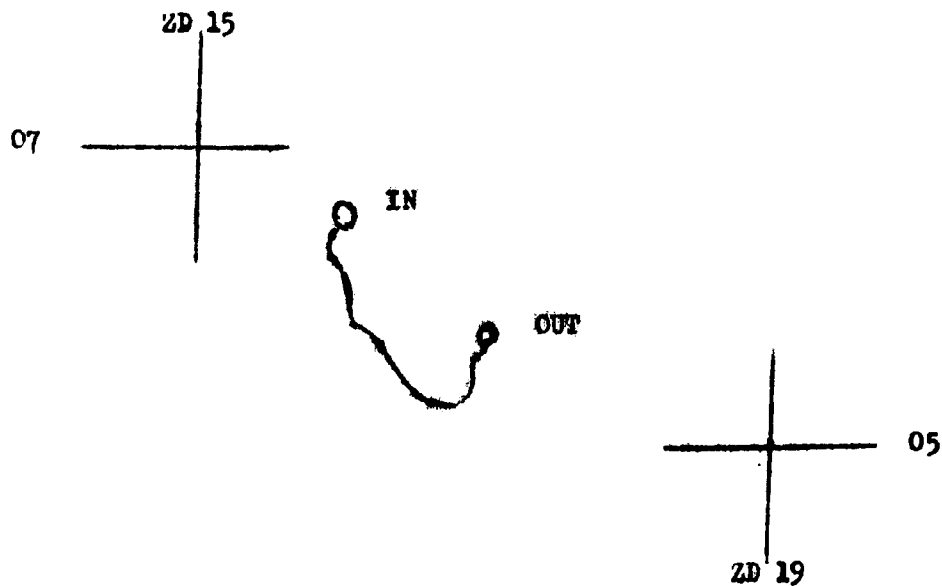
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| SGT. LIVINGSTON | LCPL. STUFFLEBEAM |
| SGT. MCMANUS | LCPL. T.W. COOK |
| SGT. ARAGON | LCPL. T.L. JONES |
| CPL. OWENS | PFC R.E. ADAMS |
| CPL. BUDA | HMC L.C. HARDIE JR. |
| CPL. FREEMAN | |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PETRIFY



UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 640-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241600H NOV 1967
0776-67

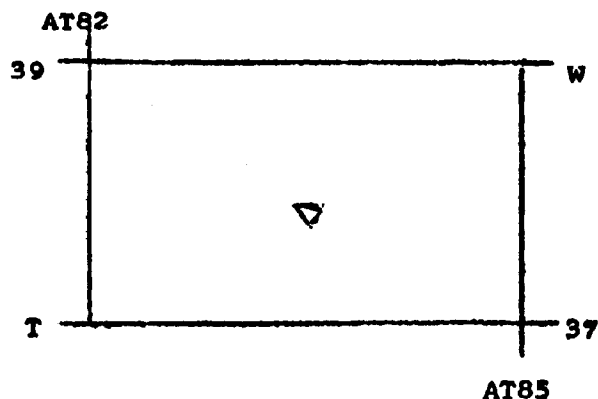
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #640-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Son Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 280730H; insert at vic AT836378. Extract at 040730H via AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.30
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-1 (1)



E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION DEBRIEF: 610-57
PATROL: F-1-1 THIN MAN
DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014 SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 041630H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1 6x30; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79; 1M-60 MG; 1M-14;
2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SON THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281500H/041530H
4. ROUTE: N/A; PATROL CONDUCTED ALL ACTIVITIES FROM THE PERMANENT OP HILL 452 VIC. AT837378.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A;
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON | LCPL A.E. MERVYN |
| SGT. E.D. HOLTON | PFC G.J. JOHNSON |
| CPL. R.E. BELINSKI | PTC J.W. EDWARDS |
| CPL. R. RABENOLD | CPL. M.B. CARTER |
| LCPL D.C. MILLER | HM3 R.E. JOHNSON |
| LCPL W.L. PHILLIPS | |

LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
1st PLT. 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

C-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #641-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 17 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

241630H: NOV 1967

0777-67

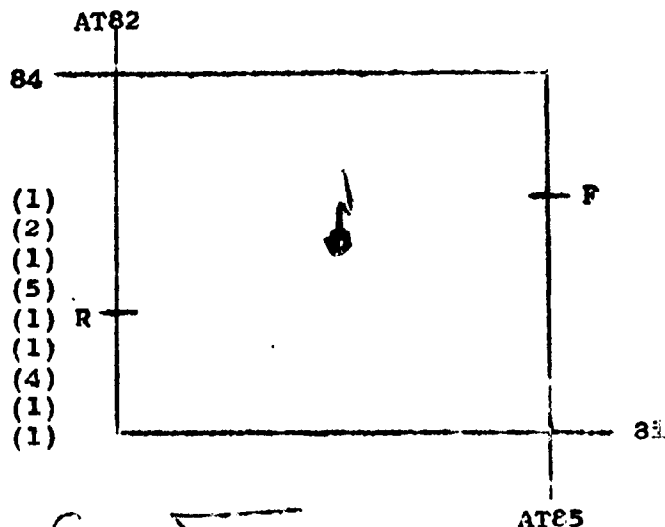
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #641-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See Current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide security for radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 280730H; insert vic AT837828. Extract at 040730H via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (d) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1) R
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-6 (1)



1st Reconnaissance Battalion

1233-67

R. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 641-87
PATROL: F-6-1 SEATOR
DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 061415H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-60 MG;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/061410H
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY WAS CONDUCTED AT DONG DEN VIC. AT837828.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 192 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A;
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. R.E. FRYMAN
6th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

SGT. S. ARAGON
PFC T.W. BONDS
SSGT. R.E. FRYMAN
SGT. A.M. SENDRY
LCPL J. BLACKWELL
CPL A.J. KOPP

HM3 M.W. ROBERTSON
CPL K.M. McCORMICK
CPL T.D. GURNEY
CPL M.R. WARNER
LCPL R.L. MORRIS
LCPL T.J. SCHAUB

UNCLASSIFIED

c-6

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #642-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
25093CH NOV 1967
0778-67

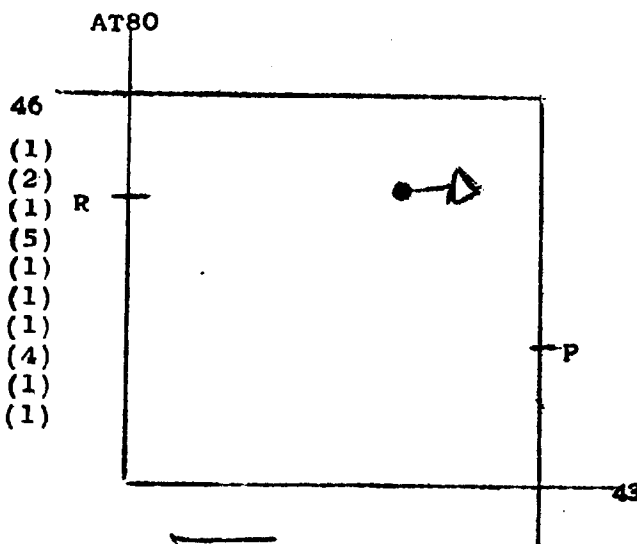
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg#642-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 270800H; insert at vic AT820453. Extract at 011330H vic AT820453. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate 37.90
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) HEAD COLD "E" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
(d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(e) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
(b) PANAMA HAT (27-28 Nov)
(c) THIN MAN (28Nov-1Dec)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (1)
PtlLdr, D-2 (1)



1st Recon Bn S&L FILES

1234-67

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV

AT83

C-7

Operation Foster
 Operation Order: 652-67
 Patrol: D-2 Rummage
 Detrifier: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6641 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 021600H Nov 67
Doc

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 17 EN; 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES; 1 M-49 SCOPE;
2 7x50's; 3 FRC-25's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-60's; 2 M-79's; HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260745H/021600H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS FOR AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 72 VC; 4 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 30 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY MNB TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291530H AT833457 5 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON RIVER BANK; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS; BELIEVE THAT VC MOVED INTO BUNKERS OR TUNNELS ALONG RIVER BANK.

291645H AT825477 20 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG CREEK BED; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB.

300515H AT825453 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION WITH A FLARE; PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS; SMALL BOOTPRINTS OBSERVED IN AREA NEXT MORNING.

301055H AT832472 3 VC MOVING EAST TOWARD TREELINE; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

301215H AT827475 10 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

301330H AT808486 30 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ACROSS RICE PADDY; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES AND CAMOUFLAGE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA PROB.

C-8

011030H AT815478 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS RICE PADDIES; BLK PJ'S
PACKS, RIFLES, CAMOUFLAGE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH
UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011100H AT823457 PATROL RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND FROM 300-500 METERS
IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION; PATROL RETURNED M-79 AND
MACHINE GUN FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS; SNIPING CEASED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT ZONE FOR THIS OP IS VIC. AT825453, A
GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE. BLASTED AND CUT BY THIS PATROL DIRECTLY ON HILL 146.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SHORTLY AFTER THE INFANTRY SECURED OPERATIONS
FOSTER ON 30 NOVEMBER, THE PATROL NOTICED LARGE NUMBERS OF PEOPLE MOVING NORTH
EAST AND EAST FROM THE HILLS TO THE WEST. ALTHOUGH A FEW OF THESE NUMBER WERE
IDENTIFIED AS VC. THE MAJORITY APPEARED TO BE FARMERS, INCLUDING WOMEN AND
CHILDREN. IT IS SUSPECTED THAT THESE PEOPLE SIMPLY MIGRATED INTO THE HILLS
WHILE THE OPERATION WAS GOING ON.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. R. PRILLMAN
2nd PLT., CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE LARGE MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE TO AND FROM THE HILLS
WEST OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS OF THE INFANTRY COINCIDES WITH LARGE SIGHTING
OF PEOPLE MADE BY PATROL TEXAS PETE VIC. AT7950 FROM 25 TO 30 NOVEMBER. THE
SAME PATTERN OCCURRED DURING PREVIOUS OPERATIONS AS WELL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PRILLMAN
SGT. KEDDY
CPL. GROSECLOS
LCPL. HANSARD
PFC ENNIS
LCPL. BORDER
PFC HENSLY
LCPL. JOHNSON
CPL. COOLEY
PFC HARRIS

CPL. MILLS
CPL. SMITH
CPL. CROTTE
LCPL. MCFERRIN
HM3 PETERS
CPL. SCANLON
SGT. HARRIS
LCPL. POTTS
LCPL. HOUCK

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER 643-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 17 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

251015H NOV 1967

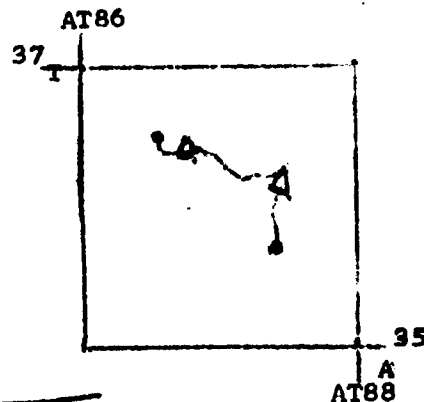
5779.67

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #643-67

Unit/Call Sign: (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT ANDREWS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 270700H; insert at vic AT874356. Extract at 301330H vic AT867364. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 25.4; Alternate: 37.9
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) PANAMA HAT (27-28 Nov)
 (c) THIN MAN (28-30 Nov)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2 (1)



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 643-67
 Subject: B-2 Grim Reaper
 Briefed: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Ops: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 I7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 011800H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENLISTED, 1USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES; 2 M-14's; 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.
- D. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ABSOLUTE NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANNIENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281630H/011530H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7+ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 7 VC; 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 291545H AT867357 1 VC SIGHTED AREA DAMAGED BY ARTY; BLK PJ'S, PAC CARTRIDGES USED; CALLED FIRE MISSION WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 291640H AT892365 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG HILL MASS; BLK PJ'S. 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
- 291720H AT889360 1 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG HILL MASS; MIXED KHAKI AND PJ'S; PACK; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
- 301200H AT879378 3 VC MOVING EAST IN RICE PADDY; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO INABILITY TO OBSERVE.

B. TERRAIN: AN UNEVEN RIDGELINE COVERED WITH MIXED BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS ABOUT CHEST HIGH ON THE AVERAGE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT874356, A FAIRLY GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE, SLOPING AND COVERED WITH LOW BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT867359, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF A SMALL KNOLL. THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE IS SUITABLE FOR HELICOPTER LANDINGS. THE OP WHICH THIS PATROL USED WAS RATHER POOR (AT877356). NO INDICATIONS OF ANY VC ACTIVITY WERE OBSERVED ALONG THE RIDGELINE.

C-10

1. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
2. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND USE OF THE OP VIC. AT 860350 FOR ANY FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SGT. P.G. ANDREWS
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

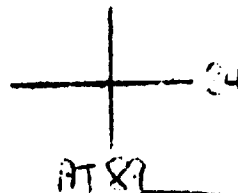
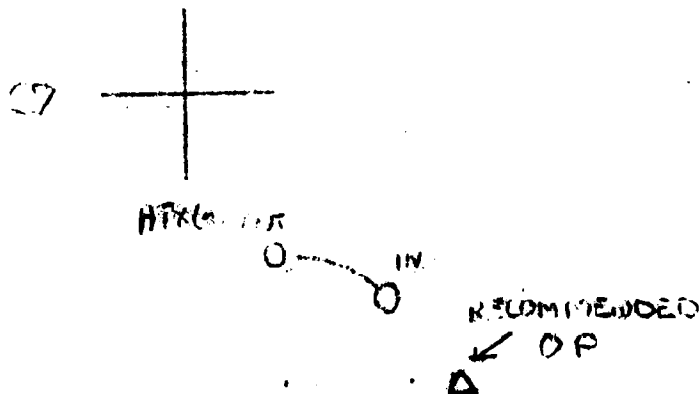
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ANDREWS
SGT. THOMAS
LCPL. JONES
LCPL. CORWELL
PFC ALLEN
LCPL. KITZKE
CPL. BARRIERO

LCPL. HAUSAUER
PFC HICKEY
PFC EGAN
PFC RUSSOS
CPL. SCHMACK
HMS SMITH

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #644-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

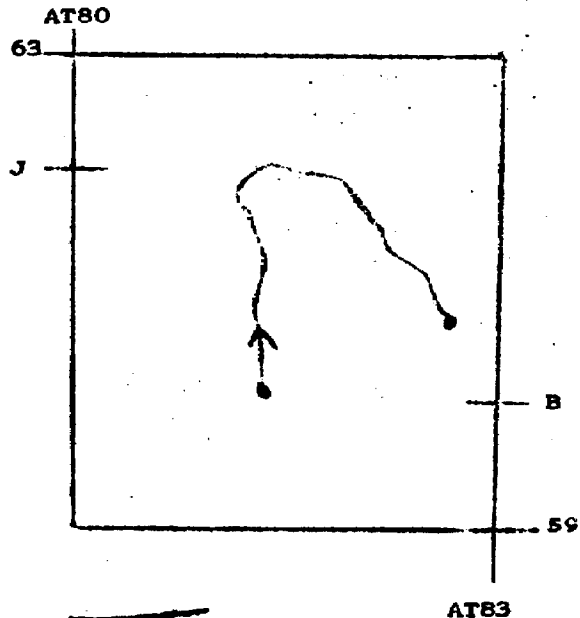
Copy 2 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rel.
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251020H NOV1967
0780-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #644-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT BARTA

1. Situation. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 270900H; insert via AT813601. Extract at 301530H; via AT827607. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: ^{37.9}~~25.4~~; Alternate: 35.0
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (c) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ~~CULU~~
 (b) PANAMA HAT (27-28 Nov)
 (c) THIN MAN (28-30 Nov)
 (d) PAL JOBY ROMBO
 (e) BURLAP

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "g" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3 (1)



1236-67
 001 2 019

1236-67
 001 2 019
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

REF: 64-161
 1-3 LUCKY LARK
 OFFICER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 1:50,000; SHEET 6640 IV

1ST REGIONAL RESERVE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DEC 021900H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 12 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PAC-25's; 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930H/021730H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC OR INDICATIONS OF UNUSUAL VC ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: 60'-70' CANOPY, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT THROUGHOUT. THERE IS RUNNING WATER IN ALL DRAWS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT820595, A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE CONSISTING OF 2' BRUSH AND SOME FAIRLY LARGE ROCKS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT814609, A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE.

TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA ARE GENERALLY ABOUT 1' WIDE AND NOT TO RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND A BIG STORAGE SITE VIC. AT814604 AND A PLATOON SIZED BARBOUR SITE VIC. AT823607. NEITHER DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR 4-5 MONTHS. THE ONLY RECENT SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY OBSERVED BY THE PATROL WAS A WALK OLD ANIMAL TRAIL VIC. AT815617.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT PATROL'S WORK MORE TO THE NORTH AND WEST OF THIS AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. J.J. BARTA
3rd FLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

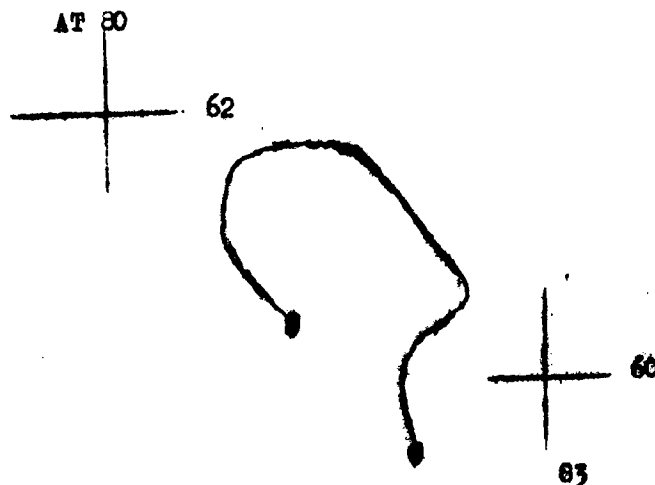
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. O.H. WINKLEMAN
LCPL J.A. MATTSON
LCPL P.L. DYE
LCPL J.L. HERNANDEZ
LCPL S.W. BRUCE
LCPL H.G. DEMESKO
LCPL F.R. HENDERSON

LCPL J.A. MARTIN
PFC J.E. MARTIN
PFC R. HANCOCK
HM3 W.L. GILLIS
SGTMAJ LYNDA
LCPL R.H. EVERHART
LT. J.J. BARTA

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

LUCKY LARK



UNCLASSIFIED

C-12

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #643-67

UNCLASSIFIED

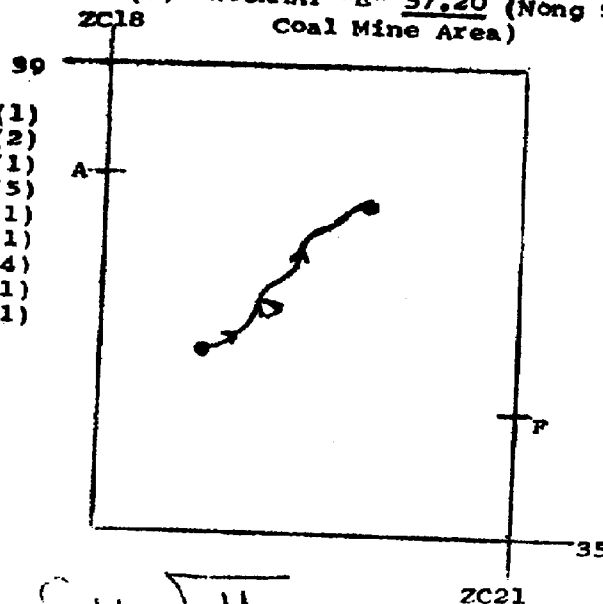
Copy 2 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270900H NOV 1967
 0782-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III & 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #643-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: LT FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with-
 in your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or
 arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Nong Son Coal Mine area.
 Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks that tra-
 verse the Khe Dienne River between Hill 406 and Hill 89. Emphasis
 also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary
 mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust
 arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart L. FINC at 291530H; insert at vic ZC187365.
 Extract at 021330H v/c ZC1 9378. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) THIN MAN (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (b) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (c) ROCKMAT "B" 57.20 (Nong Son
 Coal Mine Area)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-5 (1)



1242-67
 0000 2 00 17

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCL

DECLASSIFIED

REF: 100-1015 45-87
PATROL: M-1 SWIFT SCOUT
LEADER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17014; SHEET 6540 I, 6640 III

RECONNAISSANCE T1.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 021800H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 8x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14; 1 MAGNETIC INTRUSION DEVICE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS THAT TRAVERSE THE KHE DIENNE RIVER BETWEEN HILL 406 AND HILL 89. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/021600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: 30' CANOPY WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 6'-12' HIGH; MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY DIFFICULT.

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC200375, A VERY POOR LXCH-46 ZONE; IT IS EXPOSED AND PRACTICALLY UNDER WATER WHEN IT RAINS. EXTRACT MADE VIC. ZC198369, ALSO A POOR ONE AIRCRAFT ZONE.

ALL TRAILS INDICATED ON THE MAP APPEAR TO BE FAIRLY WELL USED; THERE IS ONE OTHER RUNNING NE-SW VIC. ZC197370. THE PATROL FOUND TWO 8 MAN HARBOUR SITES VIC. ZC199374, WHICH APPEARED TO BE ABOUT A WEEK OLD.

THE PATROL USED HILL 89, VIC. ZC198378, AS AN OP, AND FOUND IT A GOOD POSITION FOR 12 MEN. THE RIVER THROUGH THIS AREA IS NAVIGABLE BY SAMPANS TO VIC. ZC192358.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. NUMBER OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. A.R. FINLAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

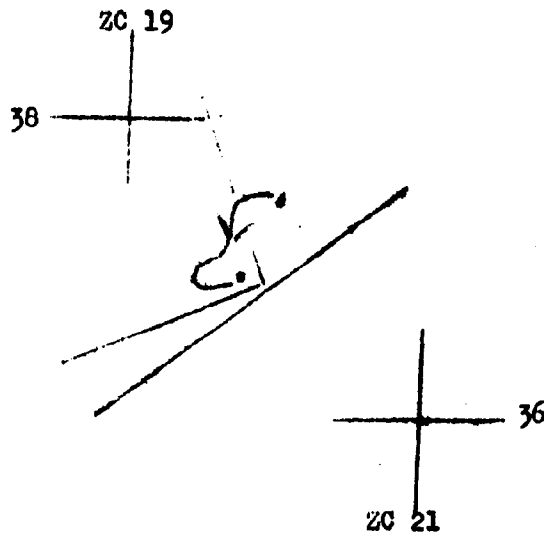
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. A.R. FINLAYSON
SGT. J.F. HAUXHURST
LCPL R.G. GARNER
CPL W.F. KELLY
CPL D.A. POWELL
PFC C.L. ADAMS
LCPL J.D. GLOR

LCPL C.N. WILLIAMS
PFC F.R. CASTELLANO
PFC J. ELLIS
HMI J.B. CHRISTY
CAPT. F.J. NOGEL

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SWIFT SCOUT



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-14

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 646-67

Copy 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280900H NOV 1967
0785-67

UNCLASSIFIED

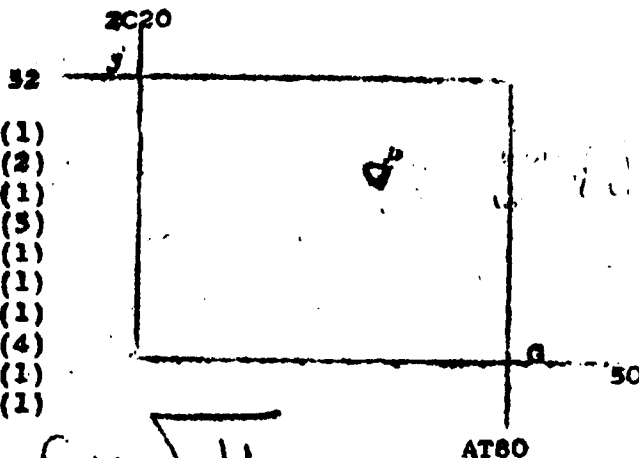
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFrapOrder msg # 646-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 300730H; insert at vic AT790515. Extract at 041330H at vic AT790513. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) AT797528
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
(b) THIN MAN
(c) PAL JOEY "D" 6

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (3)
CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar (1)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
PtlLdr, A-1 (1)



E. H. Walker IV

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

1-1 BROWN BR SEC FILES

C-15

Operation Order: #646-67
 Patrol: Air Base A-1
 Briefing: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 041300H Dec 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 3 7x50'S; 1M-49; 1 STARLIT-SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79; 1M-12; 1M-60 MG; 13 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC BUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301400H/041100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 181 VC, 8 FM'S AND 6 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF. AND 23 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. 011105H AT812496 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS, WEB GEAR, AND 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 011245H AT814502 3 VC MOVING "NE"; 2 GRAY UTILITIES AND 1 IN BLK. PJ'S; 3 PACKS, 1 RIFLE; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.
 - 011630H AT805500 2 VC MOVING "S" ON A TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.
 - 011830H AT814502 APPROX. 50 VC MOVING "SE" TOWARD POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY AREA. GRAY UNIFORMS, MIXED PJ'S; 3 RIFLES, 6 PACKS, AND NUMEROUS BUNKLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.
 - 021445H AT814502 3 VC MOVING "NE" ALONG A PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S, 2 RIFLES; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
 - 021830H AT823501 1 VC HUT WITH 20 VC MOVING AROUND IT; BLK. PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, GRAY UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, AND A ROCKET LAUNCHER OR MORTAR TUBE; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.
 - 031045H AT827500 APPROX. 50 VC MOVING "NE"; BLK. AND GRAY PJ'S; BUNDLES AND PACKS; 20 RIFLES; FM CALLED, 10 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC KIA CONF.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-16

031330H AT827500 12 VC MOVING "SW" IN PADDIES; GRAY AND BLK. UTILITIES; SEEMED TO BE CARRYING THE GEAR OF THE CASUALTIES FROM THE PREVIOUS FM.

031655H AT824500 20 VC MOVING IN AND OUT OF A CLUMP OF TREES; GRAY UTILITIES; PACKS, WEB GEAR, 8 RIFLES; CALLED 3 AIR STRIKES, WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 4' HIGH, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS AND GRASS. THERE ARE A FEW TREES UP TO 8' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 VIC. AT797528. BOTH OF THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE MAP EXIST AND ARE WELL USED. THE OP VIC. AT797528, HAS EXCELLENT OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. FIGHTING HOLES ARE LOCATED VIC. AT799527.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A LOT OF OPTICAL EQUIPMENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT. GLASSER
1st PLT, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

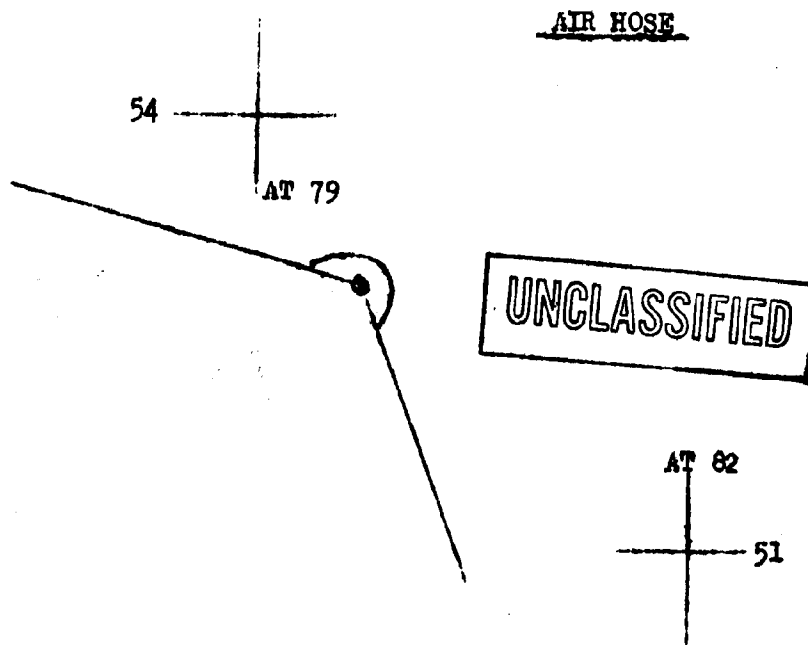
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. GLASSER
CPL. KUBS
CPL. BERTIN
LCPL. PUCKETT
LCPL. JENKINS
HM2 TAYLOR
LCPL JACKSON

LCPL LOWENS
PFC DOSS
LCPL LEVER
LCPL LUNA
LCPL MOORE
CPL McARTHUR
LCPL BARTON

PFC McCORMICK
LCPL HARP
SGT. MAHOVLIC



S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #647-67

Copy 1 of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

281000H NOV 1967

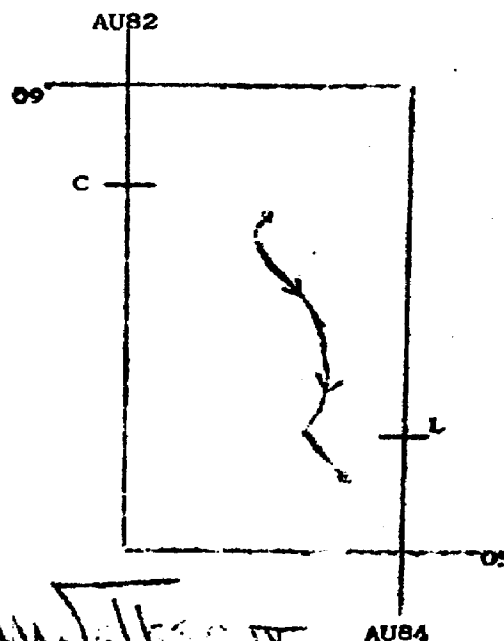
0786-67

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnD P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P002330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #647-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: SSGT LEBB

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Tron Mountain Range in the northern sector of the Phu Loc District, Thu Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley to the south and southwest and on the South China Sea beach entrances to the southeast. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air and Coastal Swift Boat .50 cal. and 81mm mortar fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BENCH at 300930H; insert at vic AUB30G7B. Extract at 011330H at vic AUB37055. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PARTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 Coastal Surveillance Craft: (a) NEWSBOY "I" 37.50
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 56.15

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-3 (1)



| | |
|------------------------|--------|
| 1ST RECON BN SAC FILES | |
| 1247-67 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 8 |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UN

OPERATION (REF): 647-57
 PATROL: D-3-1 QUIZMASTER
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 032400H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-2516; 7x50; M-49;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79; 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NUI TRON MOUNTAIN RANGE IN THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF THE PHU LOC DISTRICT, THU THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCES TO THE SOUTHEAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR AND COASTAL SWIFT BOAT .50 CAL. AND 81mm MORTAR FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301450H/031200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS MOSTLY OF ELEPHANT GRASS ABOUT 4' HIGH, WITH SCATTERED BUSHES UP TO 12'. THE BRUSH IS ESPECIALLY THICK IN GRID SQUARE AU8305.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. AU832076, A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT 12 VIC. AU835059, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON THE BEACH. THE TRAIL ALONG THE RIDGELINE IS ABOUT 5' WIDE AND FAIRLY WELL USED. THE ONLY FRESH SIGN OF VC DISCOVERED BY THE PATROL WAS A FIGHTING HOLE VIC. AU834067. VISIBILITY WAS POOR THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE PATROL DUE TO THE FOG.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT HILL 282, VIC. AU835059 BE USED AS AN OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SSGT. C.R. LEED
 3rd PLT, CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

16. COMMENTS BY LEADER: NONE

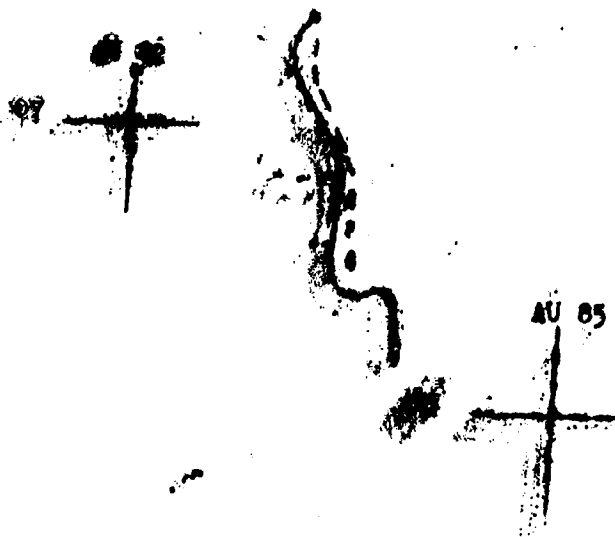
17. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. C.R. LEED
CPL DUNCAN
CPL SAMUEL
LOPL WOODING
LOPL LITTLE
LOPL AMES

LOPL BIEGO
EPC SHAW
BN MORTEWSON
CPL MAGNILLIAN
CPL THOMPSON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

OUTMASTER



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #648-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 17 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

291400H NOV 1967

0788-67

- Ref. (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3900.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #648-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: SSGT NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with-
 in your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement
 or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to
 call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ PINCH at 011930H; insert at vic AT867364.
 Extract at 041430H vic AT874356. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) THIN MAN (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution: G-2 (1) 37
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-1 (1)

AT86

F

37



N

35

AT88

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-19

PLATON C-101 648-87
 PATROL C-101 WARGLOUD
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 041800H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-2

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60 MG; 1M-14; 1M-79; 2 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011515H/041530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF 10' HIGH BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SCATTERED TREES AND BUSHES UP TO 20'. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT867359, A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT871358, A SIMILAR ZONE. NUMEROUS OTHER ZONES ARE LOCATED TO THE SOUTHEAST.
 OBSERVATION OF ANTENNA VALLEY WAS POOR THROUGHOUT THE PATROL BECAUSE OF FOG
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A LARGER PATROL FOR THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE OPEN TERRAIN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. F.C. NEWTON
 1st PLT, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

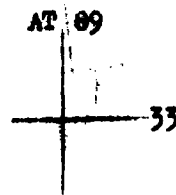
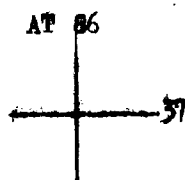
PAINTED REFERENCE

SGT. M.C. NEWTON
SGT. B.R. BALANGUE
CPL. J.R. STALLIONS
CPL. D.P. STARK
LCPL M.J. RIGGS
PFC J. WERDENUK
LCPL R.H. FREEMAN

HM3 G. VILLANUEVA
PFC T.E. GRIGGS
PFC J.L. LOGRICCHIO
CPL G.L. POPPA
2/LT. L.O. PHELPS

BATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

WARCLOUD



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 49-67

UNCLASSIFIED

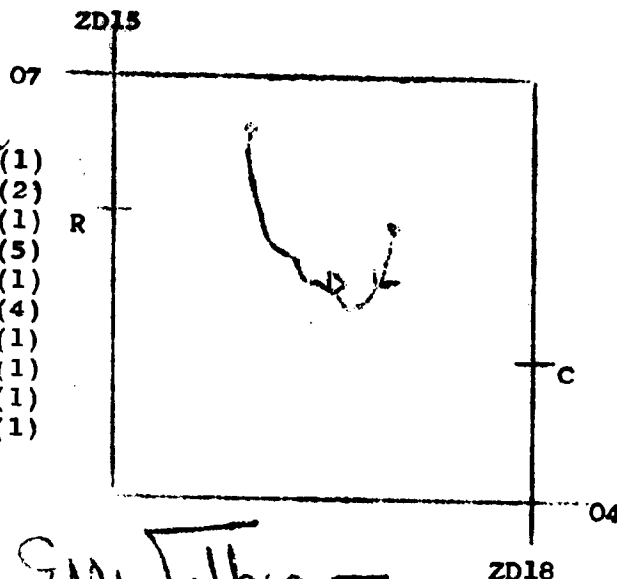
Copy 1 of 3 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011000H DEC 1967
0790-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II 6641 III & 6641 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #649-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT CLIFFORD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Bu Lu River Valley in the north central sector of Phu Loc District. Special emphasis to be placed on the Loc Thuy Mountain Range area and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the northeast. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 030730H; insert at vic ZD170058. Extract at 061330H vic ZD160066. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
Alternate: 66.05
Coastal Surveillance Craft (PCF) (a) NEWSBOY "I" 37.50
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
(b) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 56.15

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-3 (1)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1759-67

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

C-21

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 649-67
PATROL: F-3-1 WEST ORANGE
DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 061330H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 18 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79; 1M-14; 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG BU LU RIVER VALLEY IN THE NORTH CENTRAL SECTOR OF PHU LOC DISTRICT. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE LOC THUY MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCE TO THE NORTHEAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031100H/061000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051120H ZD177055 3 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 15' HIGH WITH MANY VINES. THIS AREA IS VERY STEEP, BUT MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A BARE HILL TOP VIC. ZD168057. EXTRACT LZ IS AN EXCELLENT 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZD177058. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LZ'S NEAR THE BEACH. ZD172058, IS A GOOD OP, BUT YOU HAVE TO CLIMB A TREE. ZD178059, IS A GOOD OP, BUT ON A BARE HILL. VIC. ZD171058, THERE IS A TRAIL APPROX. 2' WIDE RUNNING "N" TO "S".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 15 PEOPLE IN ORDER TO DEFEND THE HILL VIC. ZD177058, IF INTEND TO OP HERE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT. R.W. CLIFFORD
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

C-22

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

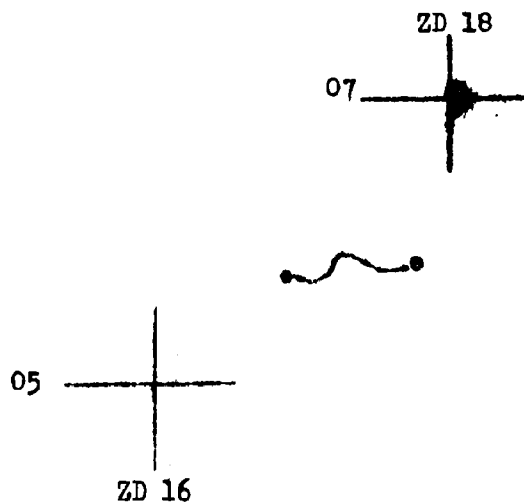
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. R.W. CLIFFORD
CPL. W.L. LOCKETT
CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
CPL. P.F. DAIN
CPL. L.G. NOLTE

CPL. R.S. PERKINS
SGT. E.L. FOWLER
LT. F.R. LEENERTS
LCPL R.J. SCHLODER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

WEST ORANGE



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #650467

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011030H: DEC 1967
 0791-67

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO (003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #650-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT TAUSSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: 1 Scout Dog Team
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Lang Mountain Range and the routes of approach to the Song Cu De River Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 030830H; insert at vic ZC158842. Extract at 061430H via ZC120841. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) SPOON BILL "B" 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) SENATOR (03-05 DEC 67)
 (c) GRIM REAPER (05-06 DEC 67)
 (d) RT-10A 246.8

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

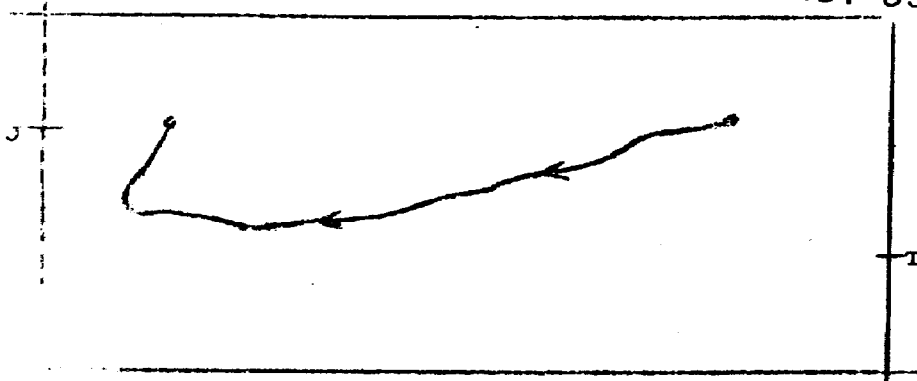
1260-67

COPY NO 2 OF 18

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptilldr, F-4 (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

2011



82

Signature: E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 650-67
PATROL: F-4-1 LUNGA POINT
DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 061400H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1 6x30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14; 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TI TOU MOUNTAIN RANGE AND THE ROUTES OF APPROACH TO THE CU DE RIVER VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031030H/061200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73½ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. NO SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY WERE OBSERVED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN GRID SQUARE AT8788 THERE IS THIN VEGETATION AND MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. IN GRID SQUARE AT8981 THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS VERY THICK AND UP TO 12' HIGH. THE TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP, AND THE CANOPY IS UP TO 20'.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS 8-10' HIGH VIC. AT897882. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 LZ CUT BY THE PATROL, VIC. AT888862. THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD BOMB CRATER, WITH EVIDENCE OF VC, VIC. AT895884. IT IS A POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE. THERE IS A DAM ON A STREAM VIC. AT892878. THE STREAM ON THE MAP, ACTUALLY RUNS FROM AT893868, TO AT892872. THE PATROL FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL ABOUT 3' WIDE, RUNNING "W" TO "E" VIC. AT895881. VIC. AT892866, THE PATROL FOUND A POSSIBLE HARBOUR SITE OR ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE. THERE ARE 4 FIGHTING HOLES ON TOP OF HILL 444, PROBABLY FRIENDLY. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL, 18" WIDE, WHICH RUNS FROM AT893862 TO AT888860 AND INTERSECTS ANOTHER TRAIL VIC. AT890861.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITON OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

C-24

DECLASSIFIED

11. ~~EFFECTIVENESS~~ OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. J. TAUSSIG
4th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

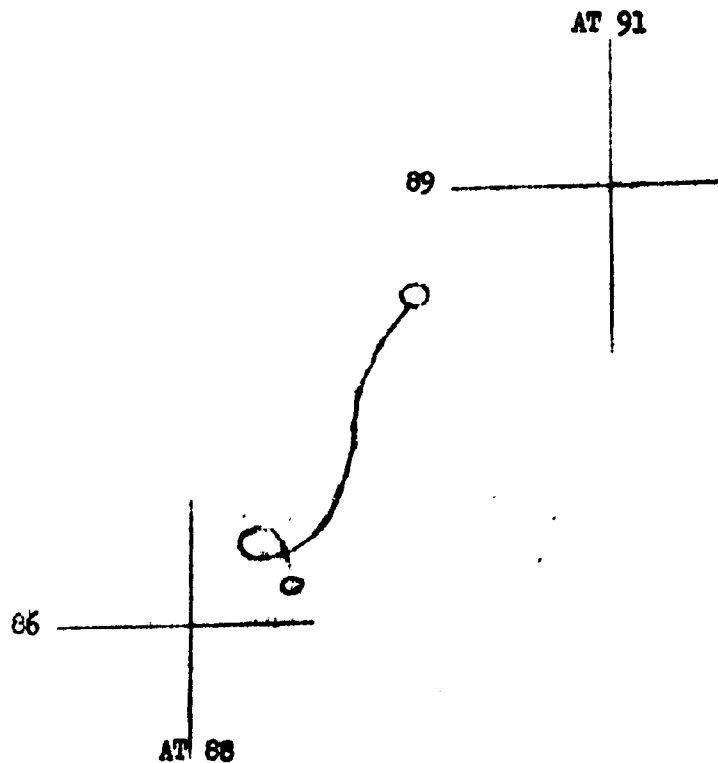
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. J. TAUSSIG
SGT. N. HAWRYLAK
CPL. J. LINN
CPL. J.D. MORRIS
CPL. J. SCHIEFFBAUER
ICPL. C.D. WARE
PFC A. AUGRER

ICPL. J. ALVARADO
SGT. J.D. MATHIS
LT. B.J. O'DONNELL
HM3 R. FEHL

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

LUNGA POINT



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER

1-67
651-67

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011100H DEC 1967
0792-6

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg # 651-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley and the eastern approaches to Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 030930H; insert at vic AT851654. Extract at 061530H vic AT833671. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
(c) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
(d) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
(e) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(f) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(g) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMBO
(b) BURLAP (03-04 DEC 67)
(c) PONY BOY (04-06 DEC 67)
(d) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(e) SENATOR (03-05 DEC 67)
(f) GRIM REAPER (05-06 DEC 67)

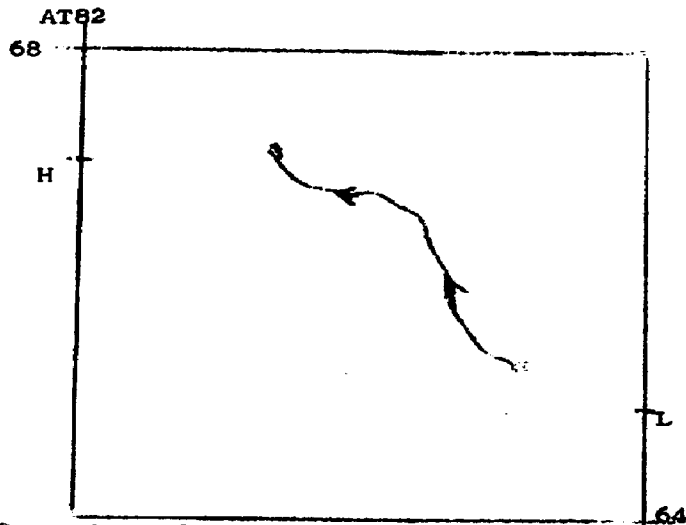
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1261-67

COPY NO 2 OF 18

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (1)
PtlLdr, C-2 (1)



B. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 651-87
 PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA HAT
 DESERIER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV, 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTC 061430H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79; 1M-24; 1M-60 MG; 8 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AND THE EASTERN APPROACHES TO HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031530H/061130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HRS. WITH 2 CONTACTS, WITH AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 10 VC, WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED. THERE WAS 1 USMC NBC (MED-EVAC).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 051300H AT845671 3 VC WALKING W ON TRAIL; 1 RIFLE; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA MCH.
 - 051330H AT847669 7 VC MAKING PACES WHILE STANDING ON TRAIL; RED BANDONAS ON HEAD AND SHORT SLEEVE BLACK SHIRTS; PAKES; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH SA AND AUTO. FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. THE AREA IS VERY STEEP AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT IN PLACES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT847648. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 9' HIGH VIC. AT845673. THE PATROL FOUND AN EXCELLENT OP VIC. AT846660. THE PATROL'S FIRST CONTACT WAS ON A WELL USED TRAIL 3' WIDE, WHICH RUNS "E" TO "W" VIC. AT844666. AT LEAST 1 VC WAS WEARING JUNGLE BOOTS. VIC. AT847638, THERE IS A JUNCTION OF "N" TO "S" AND "E" TO "W" TRAILS, WHICH ARE 2' WIDE AND FAIRLY WELL USED. WATER IN THIS AREA IS PLENTIFUL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC (MED-EVAC)

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STAY ON THE FINGER AND CARRY AN M-60 MACHINE GUN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

1LT. H.W. LANGDON
2nd FMT, CO, C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: 1 POLAROID 250 CAMERA, PROPERTY OF 1st RECON. S-2, A BATTLE LOSS.

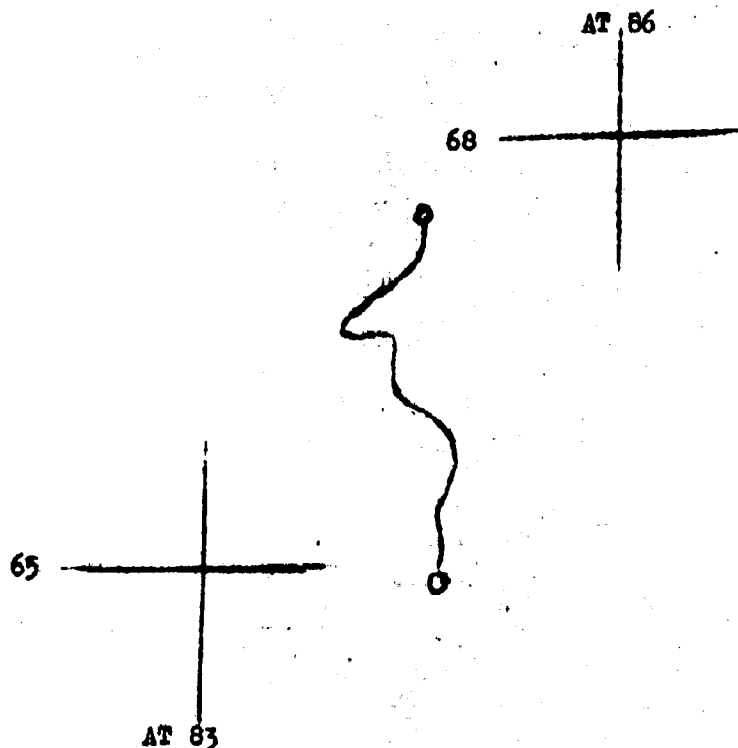
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT. H.W. LANGDON
CAPT. H.R. METZLER
CPL G. PASSOLO
CPL L. PRICE
CPL G.S. CANFIELD
LCPL A.W. CROWLEY
HM3 R.K. TOWNSEND

LCPL R.L. STAHLBERG
LCPL D.R. PORTER
LCPL E.F. McSHELLAN
LCPL L.D. WEBB
CPL L.L. HOFFMAN
LCPL S.L. DAVIS

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PANAMA HAT



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 652-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rei)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020750H Dec 1967
0795-67

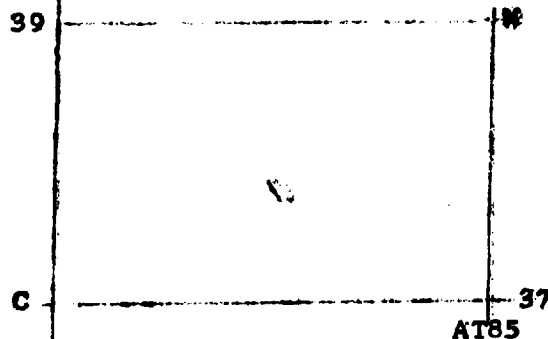
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03800.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00360.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #652-67

Unit/Call Sign: ~~F-1~~ (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: LT MCCLARY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/B-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 040730H; insert at vic AT836378. Extract at 100730H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOE ZULU:

AT82



Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (1)
PtlLdr, A-3 (1)

RECON BN S&C FILES

1264-67

3 11/7

E.H. Walker IV

E.H. WALKER IV
By: direction

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C-27

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 652-67
PATROL: A-3-1 TEXAS PETE
DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
SHEET; 6540 II, 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 100930H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN. 1 OFF.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; 1 SHOT GUN; 1M-60 MG;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON CAOL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040730H/100830H

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY WAS CONDUCTED ON TOP OF 452 VIC. AT836378.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A;

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. P.C. McCLARY
3rd PLT, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. McCLARY
SGT. YOUNG
HM2 MERCURIO
LCPL DAVIS
LCPL COMBS
LCPL COVINGTON

LCPL CHAPLIN
CPL GIORDANO
CPL VISH
LCPL BROWNSON
LCPL SNEE
PFC MARTIN

PFC HUNTER

C-28

DECLASSIFIED

S - 3

OPERATION ORDER #653-67

Copy 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion ((Main))
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020800H DEC 1967
 0796-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOI)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 653-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3 (TONY BOY) Patrol Leader: CPL. SLEEPER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OI'SUM'S and IIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 040730H; insert at vic ZC205704. Extract at 130730H vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

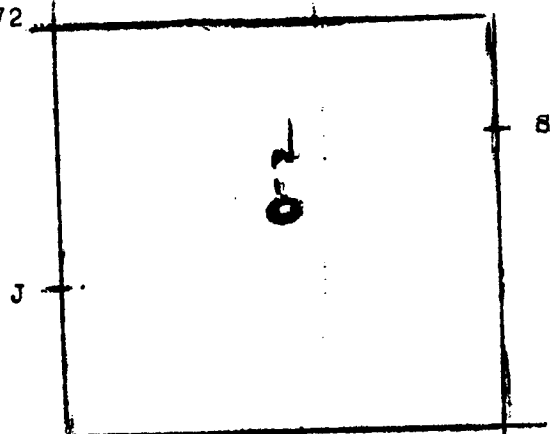
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO

(b) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1stBn 7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 IttLdr. C-3 (1)

ZC19

72



69

AT80

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Recon Bn S&C FILES

E. H. WALKER IV
 DECLASSIFIED

C-29

DECLASSIFIED

Patrol Order: 653-67
Patrol: Pony Boy C-3-1
Debrief: Cpl. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
171400H Dec67.

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1B ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49 SCORE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M60, 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BANA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040730H/140730H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP AND RADIO RELAY ON BANA, VIC. 2C2070.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

CPL. J.A. SLEEPER
3rd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. SLEEPER
LCPL. JUDY
PFC JACKSON
LCPL. SIMPKINS
PFC DENNIS
PFC HEFFLEY

LCPL. HILL
PFC McNEAR
CPL. KURFMAN
CPL. SMITH
CPL. CHIMIKE
CPL. HORNEY

CPL. GIRVIN
CPL. WALDO
LCPL. BROWN
PFC LYON
PFC ROY
PVT GOFF

C-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #654-67

Copy 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021200H 12/1967
0797-67

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Hsg #654-67

Cancelled

Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader:

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the BA NA Mountain Range; Special emphasis to be placed on the routes of egress from BA NA eastward to the Thuy Loan River Valley. Emphasis also on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 040730H; insert vic ZC205704. Extract at 081330H; vic AT848713.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) See reference (b).
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with Pony Boy.
- (3) Coordinate artillery fire missions with Pony Boy.

c. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
(c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70
(e) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
(f) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

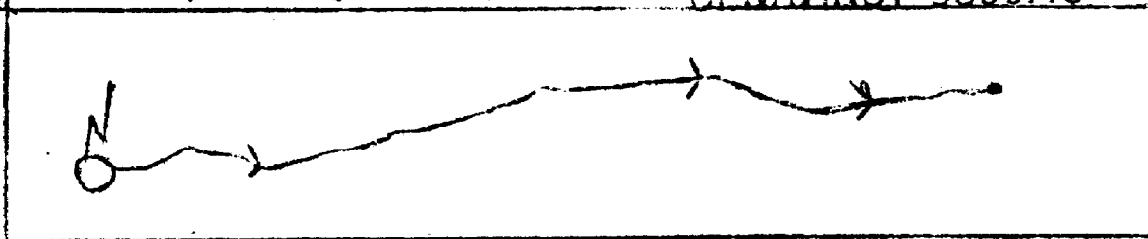
| |
|--------------|
| 1266-67 |
| COPY NO 1 18 |

- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMBO
(b) PONY BOY
(c) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(d) SENATOR (4-5DEC)
(e) GRIM REAPER (5-8DEC)

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtlLdr, B-1 (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

ZC20
72



E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

70
AT86

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OBSERVATION ORDER #655-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020815H Dec 1967
 0798-67

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOF)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #655-67

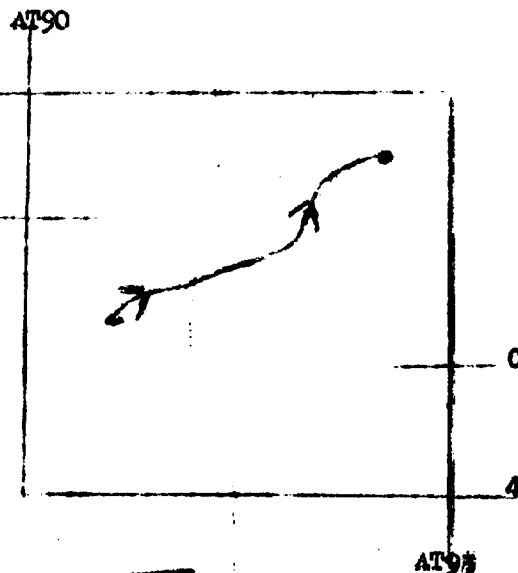
Unit/Call Sign: D-1 (GOLD LEWON) Patrol Leader: LT OREITZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (3-2/3-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 040830H; insert at vic AT906413. Extract at 071330H via 924426. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 A stillory: (a) HUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) TEXAS PATE (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div A0
 CO, 11th Mar
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "D"
 PltLdr, D-1

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)
 (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



1ST MAR DIV MSG FILES

12/12/67

OPERATION ORDER: 655-67
 PATROL: D-1 GOLD LEMON 3rd RECON. BN.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET: 6640 III, 6640 II

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 111000H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENG.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 3 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 1M-79; 12 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 (HON COC MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUU XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071500H/110900H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HRS. WITH 6 SIGHTINGS, TOTAL 185 VC/NVA; 3 FM AND 3 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 11 VC KIA PROB. 10 STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED, AND 9 STRUCTURES WERE DAMAGED, AND 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 091730H AT987478, AT975463 EST. 113 VC MOVING "SW" TO "NE" THROUGH CENTER OF VALLEY; GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, BLK. PJ'S; PACKS, HELMETS RIFLES, 2-50 CAL. MG, 2 HEAVY MG, 1 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE, 1 81 OR 60MM MORTAR, 7 BROWING AUTO. RIFLES, EST. 30 VC CARRYING AMMO; CONDUCT AIR STRIKE WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF., 4 VC KIA PROB., 9 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 8 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

092010H AT987478, AT980465 EST. 50 VC DEPARTED AREA OF PREVIOUS SIGHTING OF 113 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, AND PLK. PJ'S; PACKS, AND RIFLES; VC WERE SEPARATED INTO TWO GROUPS; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS; UNABLE TO OBSERVE VC CASUALTIES DUE TO DARKNESS.

100845H AT978466 7 VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL; 3 BLK. PJ'S; 4 GREEN SHIRTS, KHAKI TROUSERS, HELMETS; ALL HAD PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. 3 HAD RICE POUCHES AROUND THEIR NECKS, 4 UNIFORMED NVA HAD RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS. AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

101135H AT982469 7 VC/NVA IN HOCH; 3 BLK. PJ'S, 2 KHAKIS, 2 BLUE AND GRAY UNIFORMS, HELMETS, PAINTED GRAVISH GREEN. 2 VC IN UNIFORMS HAD RIFLES AND PACKS AND U.S. TYPE CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS. FM AND AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCT. RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF., 6 VC/NVA KIA PROB., 1 HOCH DESTROYED AND 1 BUNKER HEAVYLY DAMAGED.

DECLASSIFIED

101545H AT986400 4 VC MOVING "SW" TO "NE" THROUGH VALLEY; GREEN UTILITIES; HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIDGELINE.

101700H AT994470 4 VC POLICING GEAR FROM ILLUMINATION CANISTERS; BLK. PJ'S, WHITE COOLIE HATS, AND 1 RIFLE; PATROL FIRED UPON VC WITH SA FIRE, WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB. REMAINING VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA.

B. TERRAIN: LOW BRUSH 3'-5' HIGH. LARGE ROCKS, SOME AS TALL AS 10' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT998464, 2XCH-46 ZONE OF DARE BURNED OFF. LZ'S ALONG THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE. AT999465, OUTSTANDING OF WITH 360° OBSERVATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY. FAIR, AIR EXCELLENT

2/LT CREITZ
1st PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| 2/LT. CREITZ | LCPL TATE |
| SGT. HORNER | LCPL KOERNER |
| CPL. GILLIHAN | PFC CRAVEN |
| CPL. MUNDORF | PVT. OTT |
| CPL. DUNLOW | HM2 ANDERSON |
| LCPL MERRITT | LCPL SCHUENING |
| LCPL ARREGUIN | |

3-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER 656-67

Copy 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030800H DEC 1967
0800-67

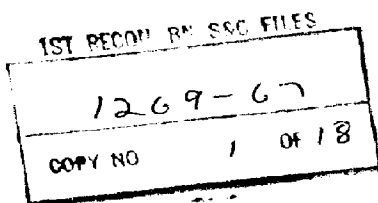
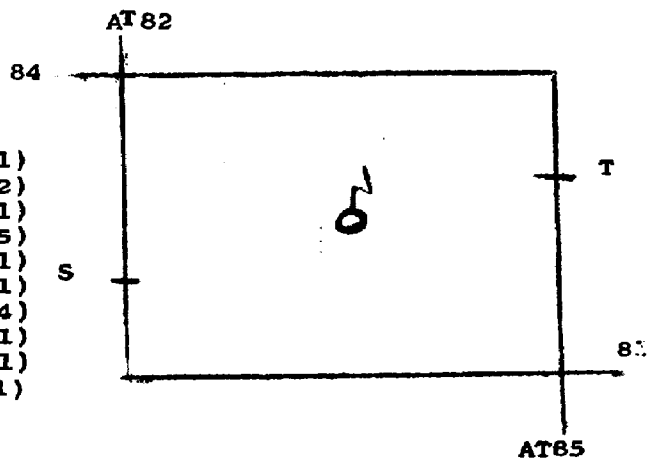
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #656-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 868 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 050730H; insert vic AT837828. Extract at 110730H vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
(d) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
(e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 2d BrG 11thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtlLdr, B-2 (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)



E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By Direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 656-67
PATROL: B-2-1 GRIM REAPER
DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS;
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 121300H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 50 CAL. MG; 1M-14; 1 SHOT GUN; 1M-79;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 868 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061530H/120800H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A;

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. S.E. THOMAS
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| SGT. S.E. THOMAS | PFC L.W. HICKEY |
| SGT. R.M. KERSTETTER | PFC T.R. FOSSOS |
| CPL. M. BARREIRO | LCPL R.H. HAUSAUER |
| LCPL D.F. COWELL | LCPL W.E. BOLIN |
| LCPL A.J. MECCA | HM2 J.B. CHRISTY |
| LCPL R.C. JOHNSON | |
| PFC G.T. EGAN | |

C-35

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #657-67

UNCLASSIFIED

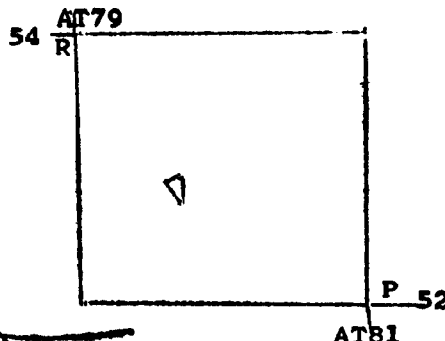
Copy 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040800H DEC 67
 0802-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #657-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: ~~LT. PRILLAMAN~~ D1C

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 061330H; insert via AT797528. Extract at 101330H via AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: ⁶38.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) TEXAS PETE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-2 (1)



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1271-67

C-36

OPERATION ORDER: 657-67
 PATROL: D-2-1 RUMMAGE
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 101300H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 13 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 STARLITE SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60 MG; 2M-79; 1 SNIPER RIFLE; CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061200H/100830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79½ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: LOW BRUSH AND GRASS 3'-6' HIGH. THIS AREA IS RUGGED AND STEEP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IN 2xCH-46 ZONE OF KNEE HIGH GRASS VIC. AT794533. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF KNEE HIGH BRUSH VIC. AT802529. THE PATROL FOUND A RECENT VC HARBOUR SITE AND SOME CAVES VIC. AT801534. A .50 CAL. MG WAS OBSERVED FIRING AT FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT FROM VIC. AT835523.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. PRILLAMAN
 2nd PLT, CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

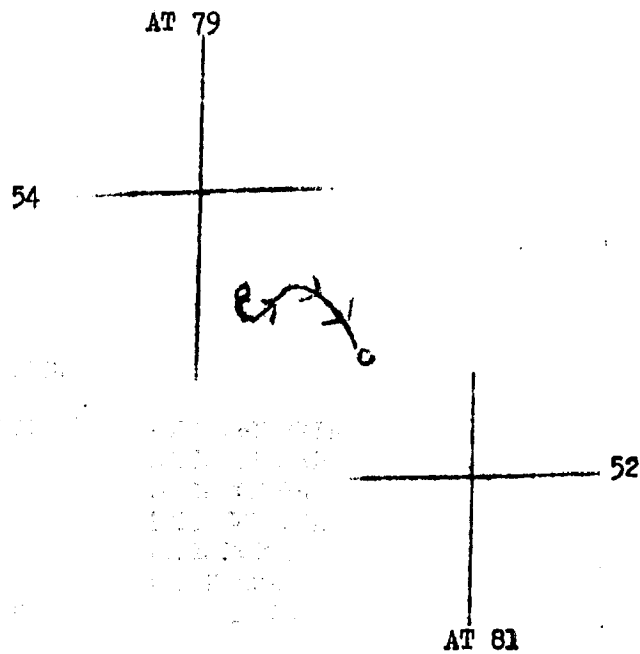
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 2/LT. PRILLAMAN | LCPL McFERRIN |
| SGT. KEDDY | LCPL HANSARD |
| SGT. HARRIS | LCPL BORDER |
| CPL. COOLEY | LCPL JOHNSON |
| CPL. MILLS | LCPL POTTS |
| CPL. GROTT | PFC HOUCK |
| CPL. SCANLON | PFC HARRIS |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

RUMMAGE



OPERATION ORDER #658-67

UNCLASSIFIED

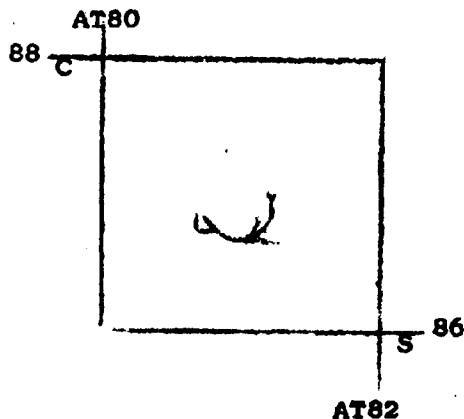
Copy 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 041645H DEC 1967
 0803-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #658-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: SGT SITAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 300 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Cu De River Valley. Special emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, and routes of egress westward from the upper tributaries of the Cu De River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Pitt.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050730H; insert vic AT812872. Extract at 081330H vic AT812872. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- .. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) GRIM REAPER (5 DEC)
 (c) SENATOR (5-8 DEC)
 (d) PAL JOEY "A" 6 (2/7 CP Group)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-1-1 (1)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)



1274-67

2 OF 9

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

OPERATION PITT

OPERATION ORDER: 658-67

PATROL: B-1-1 ELF SKIN

DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;

SHEET 6541 II, 6640IV, 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

DTG 091300H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 2M-14; 4 CLAYMORES; TREE CLIMBERS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 300 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CU DE RIVER VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, AND ROUTES OF EGRESS WESTWARD FROM THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE CU DE RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PITT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060900H/091000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, AND NO SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS STEEP IN PLACES. CANOPY IS 60'-80' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE IN WAIST HIGH GRASS AND SHRUBS VIC. AT812872. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 5-8 CH-46 LZ IN AN OPEN FIELD VIC. AT802864. THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL ABOUT 5' WIDE THAT RUNS FROM HILL 324 TO AT814864. THE OP VIC. AT802864, IS A VERY GOOD TO THE "NE" AND "SW".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. C.A. SITAS
1st PLT, CO, B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: N/A;

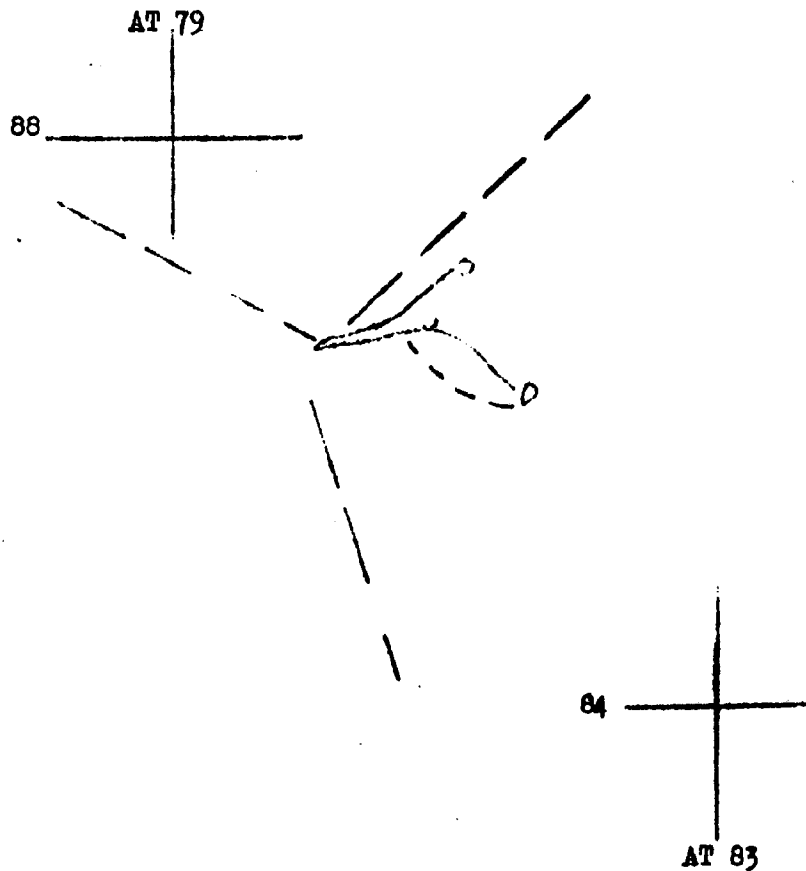
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. C.A. SITAS
CPL. W.R. MORGAN
LCPL W. DRUGGER
PFC W.D. JOHNSON
PFC R.L. HIBBLE
PFC M.F. FILZINGER

LCPL R.W. DONSBACK
PFC S.L. McWILLIAMS
HM D.J. WALSH
PVT. M.J. McGLOTHLIN
PFC E.L. HARDY
PFC B.S. DOUGLAS

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

ELFSKIN



S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #659-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

041710H DEC 1967

0804-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, 6640 IV, 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #659-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (FLAG DIP) Patrol Leader: CAPT DRAKE

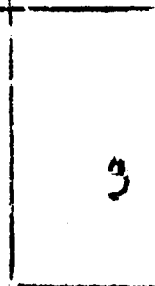
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 82 and conduct and surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Cu De River Valley. Special emphasis on surveillance to observe routes of egress westward along the Cu De River and Highway 54. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Pitt.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050730H; insert vic AT806847. Extract at 081330H vic AT806847. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 - Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 - Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 - Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) GRIM REAPER (5 DEC)
 (c) SENATOR (5-E DEC)
 (d) PAL JOEY "A" 6 (2/7 CP Group)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2CEn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-1-2 (1)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)

AT80

86

R



UNCLASSIFIED

84

AT81

1275-67

OPERATION FITT

OPERATION ORDER: 659-67

PATROL: D-1-2 FLAG DIP

DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

SHEET 6541 II, 6640 IV, 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

DTG 091330H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49; 1 STARLIETE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S; 1M-79; 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 82 AND CONDUCT AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ROUTES OF EGRESS WESTWARD ALONG THE OU DE RIVER AND HIGHWAY 54; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FITT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060930H/091030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HRS. WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 25' HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL, AND MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BLOWN OUT AREA WITH LITTLE VEGETATION, VIC. AT807848. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF VERY LOW GRASS, NEXT TO A ROAD VIC. AT809847. THERE ARE MORE LZ'S IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF THE EXTRACT LZ. OP VIC. AT807847, HAS GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NE. THERE IS AN OLD TRAIL APPROX. 1' SIED ON TOP OF HILL 82.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

CAPT. R.F. DRAKE
1st FLT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

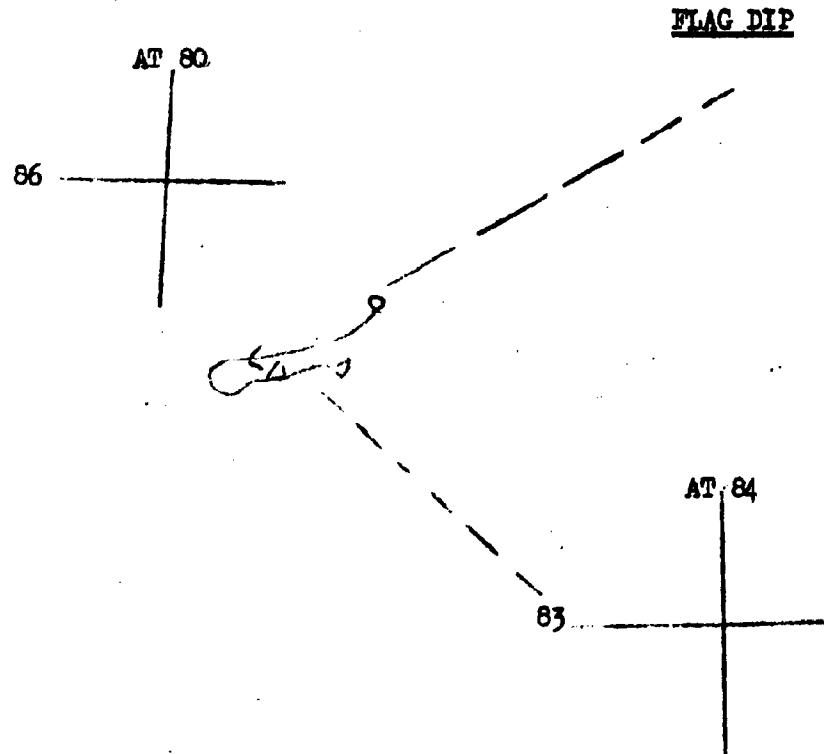
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE /

C-41

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT. R.F. DRAKE
SGT. J.J. JONES
LCPL G.P. PATTON
LCPL H.S. ONETO
PFC R.L. GRAY
PFC G.C. KRUEGER

PFC F.C. SIMMONS
CPL. J.E. CRUMP
PFC R.W. RICHEY
PFC J.A. HILL
PFC J.L. MORGAN
HM2 E.S. JOHNSON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #660-67

Copy 2 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051135H Dec 1967
0807-67

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map of VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO 103000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 13800.1F (Intelligence SOI)
(d) 1stMarDivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #660-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT. BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OISUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

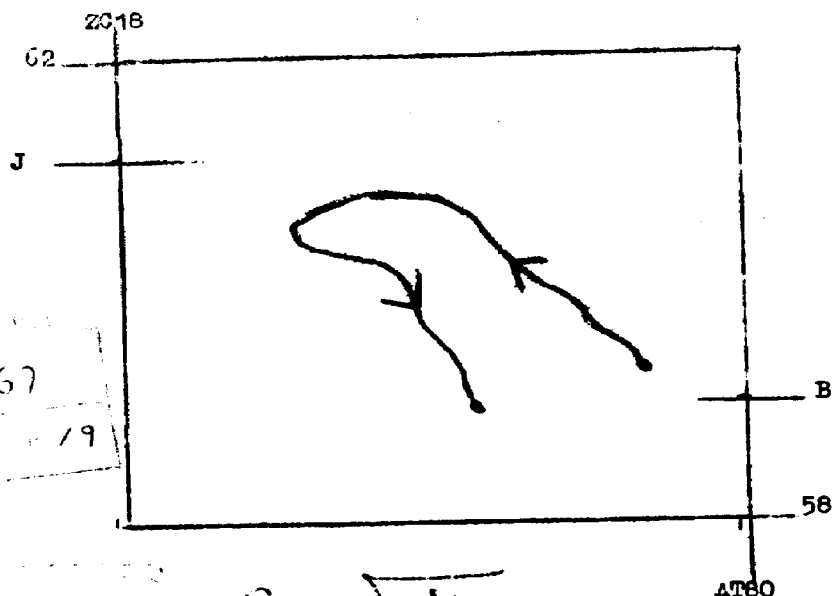
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VN troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070730H; insert via AT792593. Extract at 101430H via ZC204590. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 37.90
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(d) STON BILL 63.70
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
(b) PONY BOY (BA N.)
(c) PAL JOEY ZULU
(d) TEXAS PETE (BLANKENSHI OF)

| | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) | CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) | Recon FSOC | (1) |
| | Div AO | (1) | Recon S-3 | (4) |
| | CO, 11thMar | (5) | CO, Co. "B" | (1) |
| | CO, 7thMar | (1) | PltLdr, B-3 | (1) |
| | CO, 3dBn7thMar | (1) | | |



E.H. Walker
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 660-67
 PATROL: B-3-1 LUCKY LARK
 DELIVERER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 091000H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN. 1 OFF.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S; 1M-79; 6 CLAYMORES; CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071500H/090900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 42 HRS. WITH ONE CONTACT WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC POW.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 081405H ZC195604 2 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 BAGS OF RICE, EXTRA GREY UNIFORMS AND CHICOM GRENADE; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH SA FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC POW.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION: CANOPY UP TO 60'-100' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO 2'-20' HIGH. ZC213597, AND ZC203591, WAS AN UNDERGROUND STREAM. EASY ON TRAILS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT793593, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL SECONDARY GROWTH 2'-3' HIGH. SOME SMALL ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC204588, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH. THERE ARE SEVERAL OTHER LZ'S ALL ALONG RIDGELINE W-E. AT AT791588, MAY BE A GOOD OP INTO E-W. THERE ARE FOUR MAJOR TRAILS WELL USED RECENTLY USED 2'-4' WIDE, VEGETATION WAS CUT BACK. THERE WERE FRESHLY USED (2 PEOPLE) HARBOUR SITES AND LARGE LOGS SQUARED AND CUT AT ZC203597. BROKEN RICE BOWL AT ONE END OF LOG. FOUND HITS OF CLOTH AND PLASTIC OVER THE AREA. AREA TO THE WEST SEEM TO HAVE ALOT OF ACTIVITY.
- PATROL STOPPED AT JUNCTION OF TRAIL. WAS CHECKED OUT AND SET IN. 2 VC COMING DOWN TRAIL AND SPOTTED BY SGT. E.S. WATERS. ONE VC WAS JUMPED BY LT. J.J. BART AND OTHER WAS SHOT BY E.S. WATERS.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC POW; NO WEAPONS WERE SEEN BY PATROL.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CHECK HARBOUR SITE AREAS, AND AREA WHERE PATROL GOT VC.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

2/LT. J.J. BARTA
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: FROM VC'S LOAD APPEARED TO BE NEAR A HARBOUR SITE OR BASE CAMP.

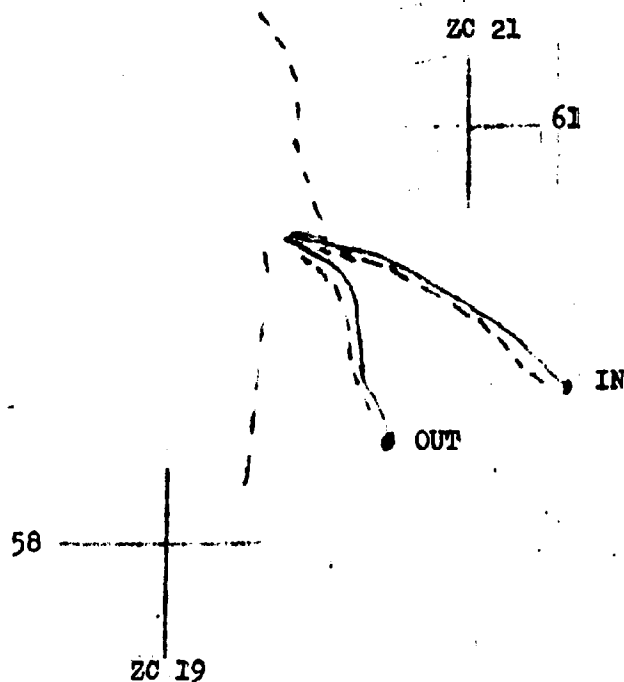
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT. J.J. BARTA
LCPL J.A. MATSON
LCPL R.G. TODD
LCPL H.G. DEMESHKO
LCPL W.G. JONES

PFC J.P. MARTIN
HN R.L. SMITH
SGT. E.S. WATERS
PFC M. ALLEN

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

LUCKY LARK



C-43

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #661-67

Copy 2 of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

051300H Dec 1967

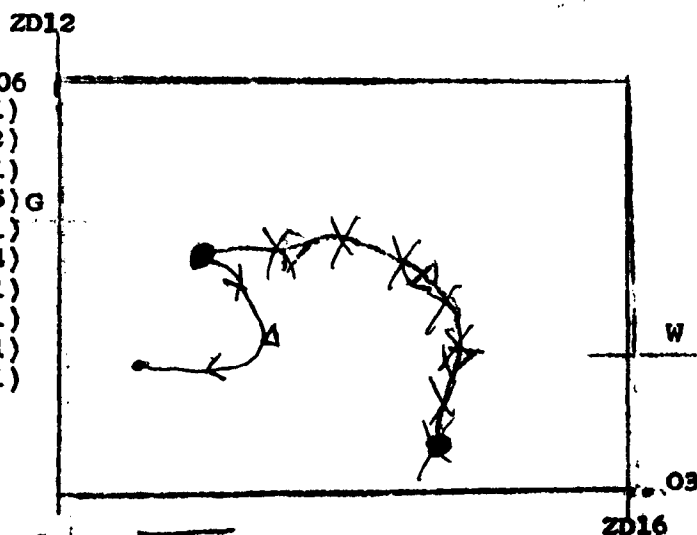
0808-67

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #661-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: SSGT WOODCOCK

1. Situation. (a) See current IN TSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the BU LU RIVER VALLEY in the north central section of PHU LOC DISTRICT. Special emphasis to be placed on the CAU HAI BAY approaches to the west. Be prepared to call arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 070830H; insert at vic ZD129048. Extract at 101530H vic ZD146033. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 36.15

Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5) G
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-5 (1)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)



W. H. Walker IV
 W. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1280-67

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 661-67
PATROL: F-5-1 SWIFT SCOUT
DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 111030H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14; 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE V* TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BU LU RIVER VALLEY IN THE NORTH CENTRAL SECTION OF PHU LOC DISTRICT. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE CAU HAI BAY APPROACHES TO THE WEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080900H/111030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82½ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: STEEP, HILLY. SECONDARY UP TO 8' HIGH AND THICK SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 15' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZD133048, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS UP TO 3' HIGH WITH SOME SHRUB. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZD135042, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SHRUBS 4'-5' HIGH. OTHER LZ'S ALONG THE BEACH. ZD136040, FAIR OP TO THE SE, S, AND SW, BRUSH AND SCATTERED TREES. TRAILS NOT RECENTLY USED ABOUT 4' WIDE ZD139048, RUNS ALONG THE TOP OF THE RIDGELINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SSGT. G. WOODCOCK
5th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PATROL FOUND 2 GAS MASKS AND BIPODS.

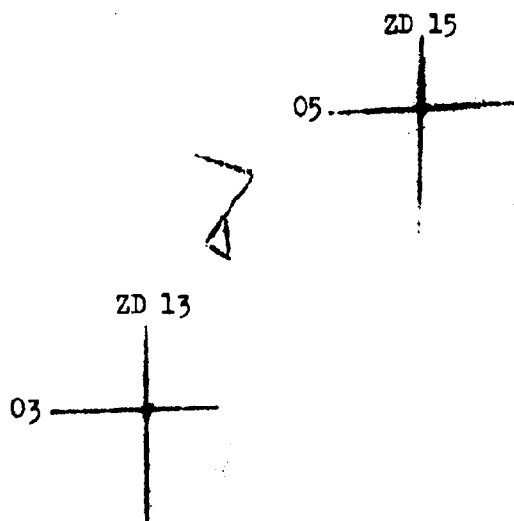
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. G. WOODCOCK
SGT. W.F. KELLY
LCPL J.P. GIOR
PFC C.L. ADAMS
PFC J. ELLIS

PFC F. CASTELLANE
LCPL L.F. QUIGLEY
LCPL C.N. WILLIAMS
LCPL R. GARDNER
HM COGHERD

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SWIFT SCOUT



DECLASSIFIED

C-45

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #662-67

Copy 3 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060800H DEC 67
 0810-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #662-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT. GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

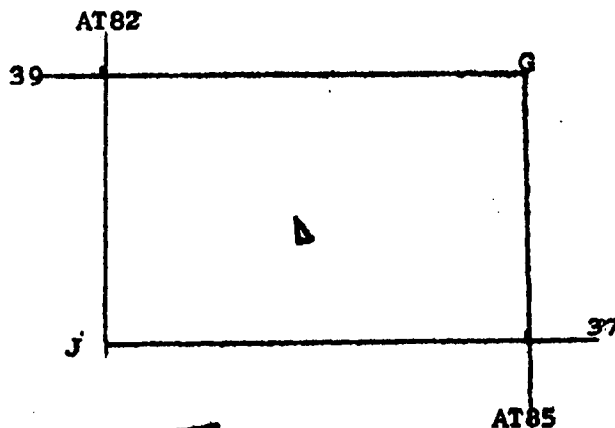
Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 (Cua Tan Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu Song River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100730H; insert vic AT836378. Extract at 160730H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 44.45; Alt. 68.05
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SERVICE "A" 64.60
 Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-1 (1)



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-46

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 662-67
 Patrol: Air Hose A-1-1
 Debriefers: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 161300H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE,
1 STARLITE SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 292, 1 REMOTE, 2 M79, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M14
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 (CUA TAN MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL AREA AND THE ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU SONG RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140730H/160830H
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM HILL #452.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141345H AT861387 2 VC MOVING SE TO NW IN A RICE PADDY. BLACK PJ'S, 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

LT. GLASSER
 AIR HOSE A-1-1
 PATROL LEADER

5-47

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| LT. GLASSER | 0101929 | LCPL. OWENS | 2275234 |
| SGT. MAHOVLIC | 2203091 | LCPL. BARTON | 2312753 |
| LCPL. PUCKETT | 2308649 | LCPL. JACKSON | 2340195 |
| LCPL. EVANS | 2277310 | LCPL. JOHNSON | 2225399 |
| CPL. DAY | 2295197 | LCPL. LEVER | 2140737 |
| LCPL. MOORE | 2333725 | | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #663-67 Ch 1

Copy 3 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

111400H Dec 1967

0724-67

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder msg #663-67 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: SGT RATLIFF

1. Situation. (a) See current INTJUM'S
 (b) See current OFSUM'S and ~~STX~~'s (3-2/3-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120900H; insert via ~~AT~~93595. Extract at 151400 via ~~AT~~99597. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate ~~36.15~~
 Artillery (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) PONY BOY (BA NA)
 (c) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (d) AIR HOSE (BLANKENSHIP OP)

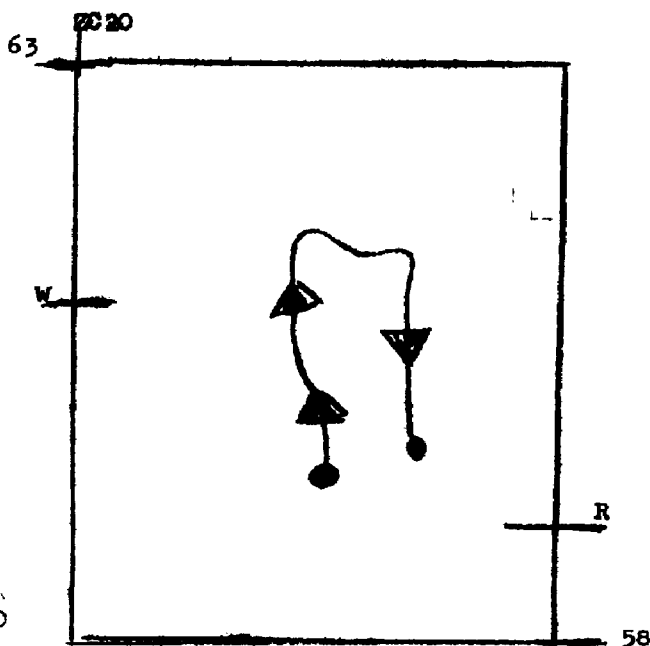
Distribution:

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div AO | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7th Mar | (1) |
| CO, 3dBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon F30C | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D" | (1) |
| Ptldr, D-3 | (1) |

1300-67

3 19

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40



E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 663-67
PATROL: D-3 QUIZMASTER
DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 151030H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25's; 1 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121300H/150845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HRS. WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 150820H ZC207590 PATROL RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 40 ROUNDS MACHINE GUN AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN OF VC 200 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST; HEARD MOVEMENT AT THE SAME OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL VC APPROACHING PATROL'S POSITION. UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY STEEP AND ROCKY; MANY NATURAL CAVES THROUGHOUT THE AREA. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF SECONDARY BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 15' HIGH; GROWTH IS VERY DENSE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC212584, A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4'-6' GRASS; ZONE HAS BEEN USED BEFORE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC208589, A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF GRASS 7'-8' HIGH.

ONE TRAIL WAS OBSERVED IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL (SEE OVERLAY); IT WAS 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. ALL OTHER SIGNS OF VC WERE AT LEAST SEVERAL MONTHS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND INSERT VIC. AT790596.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. RATLIFF
3rd PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

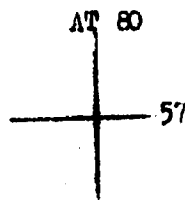
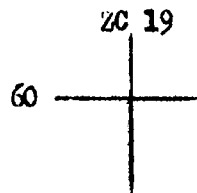
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. RATLIFF
2/LT. HIELPS
SPL. DUNCAN
LCPL AMES
LCPL ORTEGA

LCPL RIZZO
LCPL HUFFAKER
PFC SHAW
PFC SEIL
HN MORTENSEN

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

QUIZMASTER



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #664

Copy 2 of 18 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Ref)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061600H DEC 1967
0812-67

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6341 II & 6641 III
(b) PNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) PnFragOrder msg #664-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (Petrify) Patrol Leader: SGT LIVINGSTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPS'INS and PIR'IS *Can cancel*
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration in the Hoa Son Mountain Range and the upper tributaries of the Thuy Loan River. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortification and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

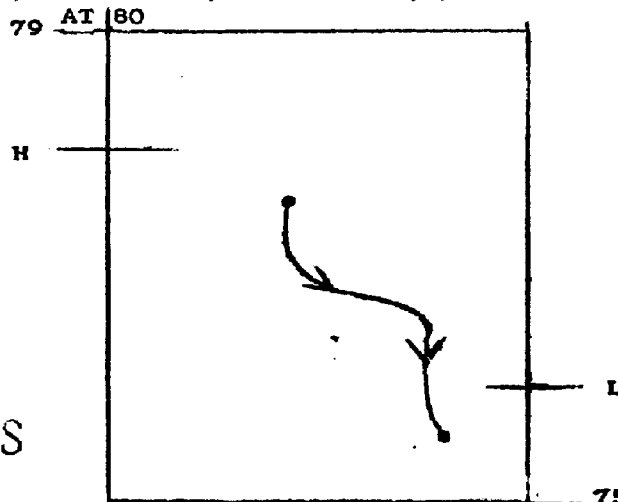
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080730H; insert via AT812781. Extract at 111330H via AT823756. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAJ "B" 65.00
(b) SERVICE MAJ "C" 46.75
(c) SCREEN TEST "M" 60.85
(d) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
(e) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(f) SPOON HILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(b) BRIM REAPER (DONG DBV)
(c) PAL JOEY RUMED
(d) PONY BOY (BA HA)

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) | CO, 1st3n7thMar | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) | Recon FGCC | (1) |
| | Div AO | (1) | Recon S-3 | (4) |
| | CO, 11thMar | (5) | CO, 1st Force | (1) |
| | CO, 7thMar | (1) | PtLLdr, F-2 | (1) |



1284-67
COPY NO 2 OF 18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
B.H. WALKER IV
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION PITT

OPERATION ORDER: 664-67

PATROL: F-2-1 PETRIFY

DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;

SHEET 6641 III, 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

DTG 111615H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; 2 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA HIEP MOUNTAIN RANGE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PITT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080915H/111515H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 112 HRS. WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC; ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 090910H AT921899 3 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLE; FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION-- SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10'-15' HIGH, VERY THICK. CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH. WATER IN THE DRAWS AND RAVINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT900868, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A TRAIL JUNCTION. EXTRACT LZ AT915877, 2-3xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. GOOD LZ'S IN VICINITY OF EXTRACT LZ. HILL 506, AT898878, GOOD OP INTO VALLEY OF RIVER. OLD LOGGING ROAD 4'-5' WIDE DUG INTO SIDE OF HILL RUNS N-S. NOT TOO WELL USED. TRAIL BY LZ APPEARS TO BE WELL USED 2-5' WIDE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DON'T GO TOO HIGH TO OP. OP FROM HILL 506. NO LZ'S ABOVE HILL 506, EAST OF RIDGE AT 897-869 VERY HARD TO TRAVERSE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT. L.R. LIVINGSTON
2nd PLT, 1st FORDE CO.
PATROL LEADER

C-51

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

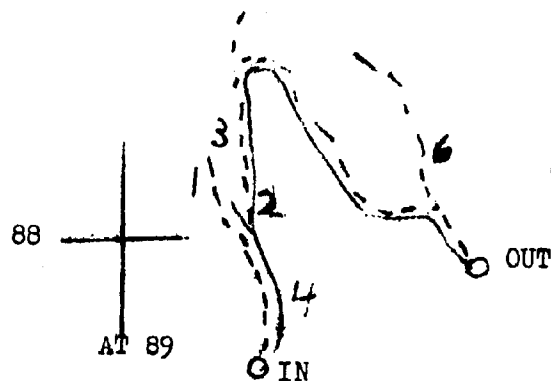
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. L.R. LIVINGSTON
SGT. J.R. MCMANUS
CPL. R.F. BUDA
CPL. R.W. FREEMAN
LCPL T.L. JONES

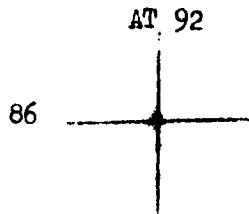
LCPL L.L. STUFFLEBEAN
LCPL T.W. COOK
PFC H.S. ADAMS
HMT J.L. TAYLOR
LT. T.J. JANCZIK

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PETRIFY



1. GOOD TRAIL
2. BEST OP OF VALLEY
(8883, 8783, 8585)
3. 2nd OP SITE
4. PATROL ROUTE
5. SIGHTING--3 VC
6. SIGHTING--2 VC



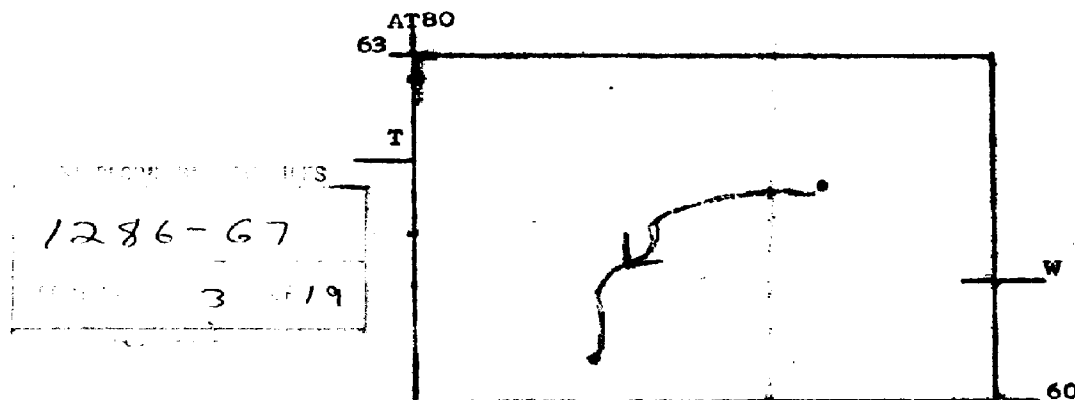
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #665-67

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
Copy 3 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071030H DEC 67
0814-67Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P008330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #665-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 090730H; insert vic AT828618. Extract at 121330H vic AT812604. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electrobics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 36.4
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
(b) PONY ROY (BA NA)
(c) PAL JOEY ZULU
(d) TEXAS PETE (BLANKENSHIP OP)
(9-10 DEC)
(e) AIR HOSE (BLANKENSHIP OP)
(10-12 DEC)
- Distribution: G-2 (1) CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
G-3 (2) Recon FSCC (1)
Div AO (1) Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 11thMar (5) CO, 1st Force (1)
CO, 7thMar (1) PtlLdr, F-1 (1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

P. 0300.40

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 665-67

PATROL: F-1-1 THIN MAN

DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

DTG 121530H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 6x30; 1 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79; 1M-60; 2 OLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091500H/121430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROUGH TERRAIN WITH CANOPY 30'-50' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH MODERATE TO THICK WITH LOTS OF LARGE ROCKS. WATER IN ALL DRAWS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT827617, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS UP TO 3' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT811602, 1xCH-46 ZONE. OTHER LZ'S AT829617, FAIRLY OPEN ARE AT AT827617, RUNNING N-S PATROL FOUND SOME NVA WRAPPING PAPER. TRAIL LOOK LIKE IT WASN'T TOO WELL USED. AT818615, RUNNING N-NW FAIRLY WELL USED TRAIL, WITH FORMHOLES ON SIDE OF TRAIL. APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. AT817614, WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING S-N. PUNJI HOLES ON EAST OF TRAIL. WELL USED TRAIL. AT816611, SAW A COUPLE OF HOUSES ACROSS FROM STREAM BUT NO ACTIVITY. AT AT814611, AND AT814610, 3 DEADFALL TREES BOOBY TRAPS IN WELL GOOD SHAPE. AT AT814610, PATROL FOUND 3 METAL BOXES WITH NO HANDLES OR MARKINGS, BUT HAD A ROCK PLACED ON TOP OF ONE OF THEM. PATROL DID NOT CHECK THEM OUT. ALSO PATROL FOUND A LEAN TOOL AND ONE PAN AT AT814610.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

C-53

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
1st PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

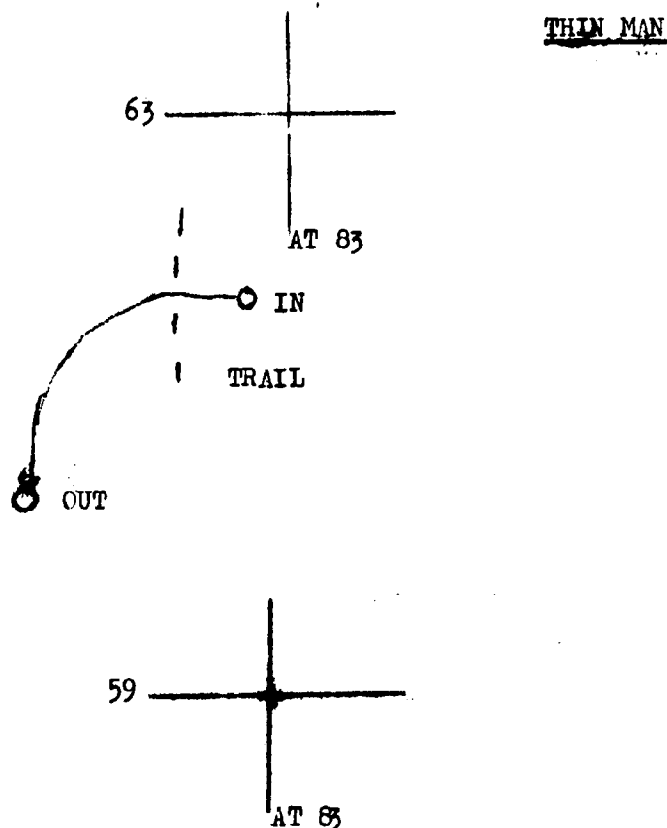
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
SGT. E.D. HOLTON
CPL. R.E. BELINSKI
CPL. R. RABENOLD
ICPL D.C. MILLER
ICPL A.E. MERVYN

ICPL G.J. JOHNSON
PFC D.C. ARTHURS
PFC F.G. JONES
PFC P.W. EDWARDS
LT. LITTLE
HM3 R.E. JOHNSON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #666-67

Copy 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071100H DEC 1967
0815-67

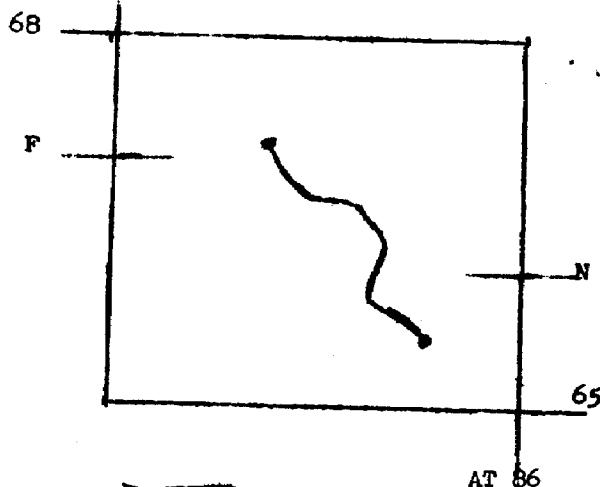
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.4 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #666-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: SSGT NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Mortar Valley and the eastern approaches to Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 090800H; insert via AT841672. Extract 121400H via AT853655. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
(c) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
(d) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
(e) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(f) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(g) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
(b) PONY BOY (BA NA)
(c) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(d) GRIM REAPER (DONG DEN)
AT83

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (1)
Ptlldr, C-1 (1)



1287-67
COPY NO 2 OF 18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
000001ST 5500.40

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 666
 PATROL: C-1 WAR CLOUD
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. D. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 121800H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25's; 1 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-14; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MORTAR VALLEY AND THE EASTERN APPROACHES TO HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090800H/121430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78¹ HRS. WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 4 VC WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA PROB. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101300H AT845664 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, ORANGE SCARFS, BUSH HATS, WEB GEAR, AUTOMATIC WPNS. (ONE M-16); PATROL TOOK VC UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. IT WAS OBSERVED THAT THE VC WITH THE M-16 WAS EXCEPTIONALLY.

B. TERRAIN: THE TOP PORTION OF THE RIDGELINE IS COVERED WITH CANOPY APPROX 100' HIGH, AND WITH FAIRLY THIN SECONDARY. THE LOWER SLOPES HAVE ~~THICK~~ 10' HIGH BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS WITH ONLY SCATTERED TREES UP TO 60' HIGH. THE SOUTHERN SLOPE IS PARTICULARLY ROCKY. THE VALLEYS ON EITHER SIDE OF THE RIDGE ARE VERY THICKLY VEGETATED WITH 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. ~~ALTHOUGH~~ THE MAP DOES NOT SHOW IT, THERE IS A LEVEL SPACE SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS ACROSS ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RIDGE VIC. AT845664. THERE ARE SEVERAL POSSIBLE LANDING ZONES AND OP'S IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT837673, IS A VERY WET AREA OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ WAS A SIMILAR ZONE VIC. AT851649. THE PATROL FOUND ONE WELL USED "N" TO "S" TRAIL (SEE OVERLAY), 9 SETS OF FRESH FOOT PRINTS VIC. AT845664. IN THE SAME AREA WAS A SMALL HOOTCH UNUSED FOR A LONG TIME. COMM IS VERY POOR SOUTH OF THE RIDGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO BAD TERRAIN, INSERT AND EXTRACT TO THE NORTH OF THE RIDGE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SSGT. F.C. NEWTON
C-1-1 WAR CLOUD
PATROL LEADER

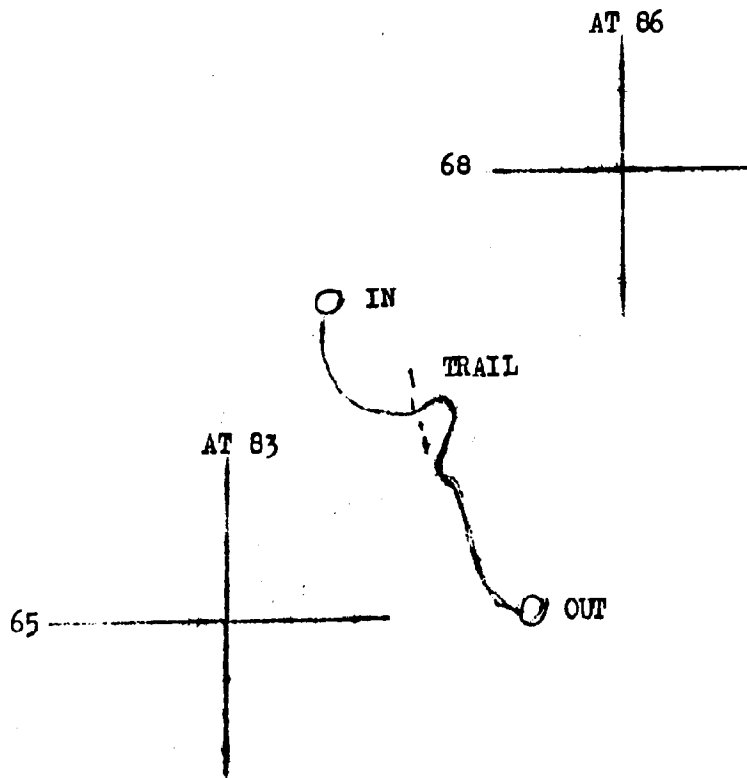
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| SSGT. NEWTON | 1626779 | CPL. STARK | 2106623 |
| SGT. BALANGUE | 1807566 | PFC. LOCICCHIO | 2385970 |
| CPL. STALLONS | 2265447 | CPL. POPPA | 2215726 |
| PFC. WERDENUK | 2355557 | HM3 HARDIE | 7760704 |
| LCPL. FREEMAN | 2259095 | LCPL. PARKER | 2173035 |
| PFC. GRIGGS | 2356911 | | |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

WAR CLOUD



C-55

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

#667-67

Copy 4 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

081200H DEC 1967

08/7-67

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #667-67

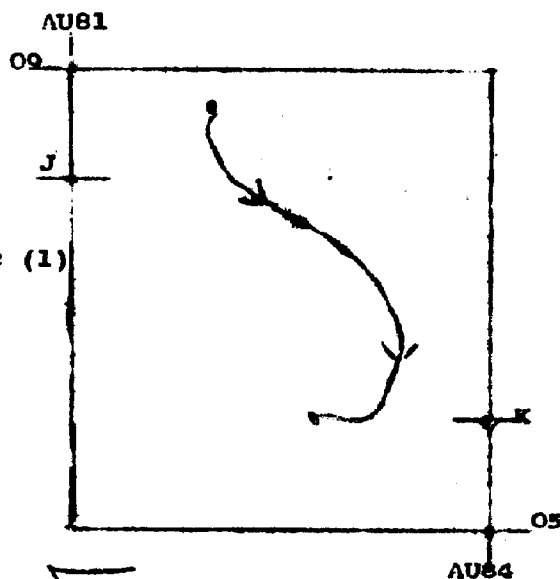
Unit/Call Sign: A-2 (FURLAP) Patrol Leader: LT KELLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Tron Mountain Range in the northern sector of the Phu Loc District, Thua Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley to the south and southwest and on the South China Sea beach entrances to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air and Coastal Swift Boat .50 cal and 81mm mortar fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 101000H; insert vic AUB21087. Extract at 131330H vic AUB28060. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 Coastal Surveillance Craft (PCF): (a) NEWSBOY "I" 37.50
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 67.05

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2d3n7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-2 (1)
 CO, Coastal Division 12 (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

1289-67
 COPY NO 4 19



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 081200H DEC 1967

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 667-0
 PATROL: A-2-1 HURLAP
 DEBRINFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014
 SHEET: 6541I, 6541II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 150900H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 2M-79; 8 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NUI TRON MOUNTAIN RANGE IN THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF THE PHU LOC DISTRICT, THUA THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCES TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR AND COASTAL SWIFT BOAT .50 CAL. AND 81mm MORTAR FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/141530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 112 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 12'. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 5' HIGH. TERRAIN WAS STEEP AND ROCKY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AU823083, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS APPROX. 2' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AU834072, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE IS LOW GRASS AND CAN BE USED AS AN LZ. OP FROM ANYWHERE ON THE RIDGELINE, DUE TO THE OPEN VEGETATION AND SCATTERED CANOPY. WELL USED TRAIL ABOUT 2' WIDE RIGHT DOWN THE CENTER OF THE RIDGELINE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DON'T INSERT ON THE SOUTHERN SLOPE OF THE RIDGE, BECAUSE THE PATROL WILL BE OBSERVED FROM THE VALLEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. KELLY
 2nd PLT, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

C-57

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

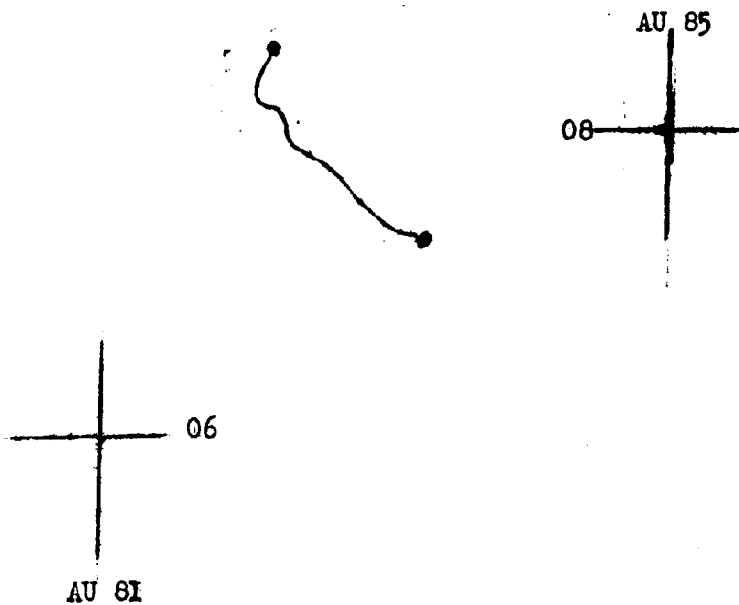
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. KELLY
SGT. SOSCIA
LCPL DAVIS
LCPL STIER
PFC BARRON
LCPL EDMONSTON
LCPL FARRIS

PFC PATTERSON
LCPL URBANIAK
PFC McCORMACK
PFC RAGSDALE
LCPL LESTER
HM3 ROBERTSON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

BURLAP



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #668

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 4 of 17 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
082000H DEC 1967
0818-67

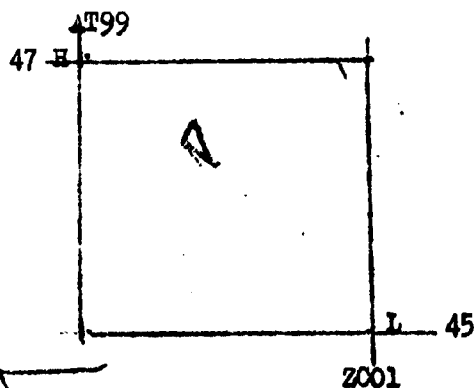
S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 II
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #668-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT. LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 (Hon Coo Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110730H; insert via AT998464. Extract at 151330H via AT998464. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(b) HUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70
Radio Relay: (a) P/L JOEY ZULU
(b) AIR ROSE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 2dBr5thMar (1)
Racon FSOC (1)
Racon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (1)
PtlLdr, D-1 (1)



E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1292-67

C-58

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 668-67
 PATROL: C-2 PANAMA HAT
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV.

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 151000H DEC 67

PATROL REPORT**S-3**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 10 ENL; 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 POC-25's; 4 7x50's; 1 M-49; 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 1 M-60; 10 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 425 (HON COC MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/150900H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 132 VC. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED, IN ADDITION TO 4 AIR STRIKES, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 33 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

| | | |
|---------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 111215H | BT003483 | 8 VC MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI; PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROB. |
| 121315H | AT985476 | 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. |
| 131415H | AT982471 | 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PONCHOS; PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. |
| 131800H | BT005468 | 3 VC MOVING NORTH TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION; POSSIBLY ATTEMPTING TO PROBE, BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 1 AK-47 AND 1 CARBINE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. |

DECLASSIFIED

141000H BT008581 40 VC HOLDING MANEUVERS IN RICE PADDIES; LIGHT GREEN AND GRAY UTILITIES; PA... AND RIFLES; 4 AIR-STRIKES CONDUCTED IN AREA RESULTING IN 13 VC KIA PROB AND 1 VC KIA CONF; 40 OBSERVED LARGE AMOUNT OF GEAR LEFT IN AREA,

141245H AT985477 4 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. 2 AIR STRIKES CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

141645H BT008521 20 VC MANEUVERING IN RICE PADDIES; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS PACKS AND RIFLES; CONDUCTED 2 AIRSTRIKES RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: NO CANOPY; THIN BRUSH UP TO 4' HIGH; A SMALL STREAM RUNS BEHIND THE PATROLS POSITION VIC. AT998463.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE IN AN OLD BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. AT998460; ZONE IS SUITABLE FOR ONE CH-46.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT A MACHINE GUN AND A STARKITE SCOPE BE USED AT THIS OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

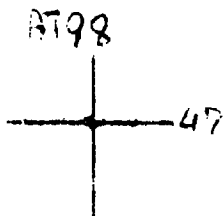
LT. H.W. LANGDON
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

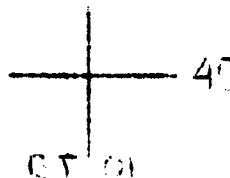
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LANGDON
CPL. PRICE
LCPL. CROWLEY
LCPL. PORTER
LCPL. IELAND
PFC GAXOLA

HM3 FEHL
LCPL. RIVENBARK
LCPL. NORRIS
PFC PRATER
PVT. MASTERSON
PFC PAMDROW



6
10 007



C-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #669-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 12 files
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
082030H DEC 1967
0819-67

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map (a), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #669-67

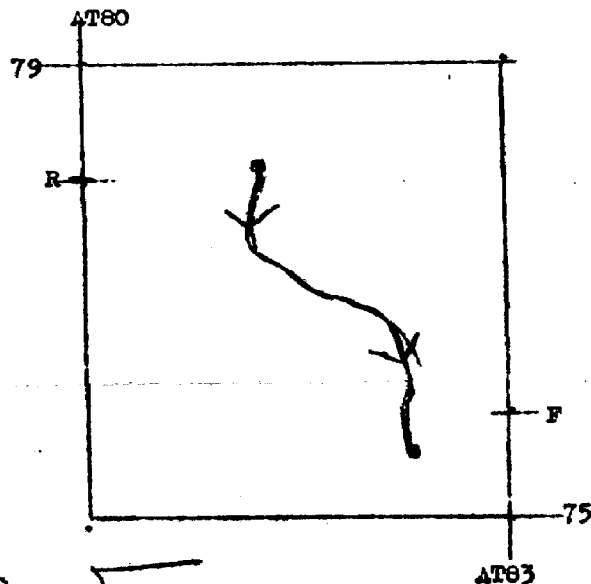
Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OFSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration in the Hoa Son Mountain Range and the upper tributaries of the Thuy Loan River. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110830H; insert via AT812781. Extract at 141330H via AT823756. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.00
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
(c) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(d) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
(e) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(f) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) FAL JOEY X-RAY
(b) GRIM REAPER (10-11DEC) (DONG DEN)
(c) WEST ORANGE (11-14DEC) (DONG DEN)
(d) FAL JOEY ROMEO
(e) PONY BOY (BA NA)

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 1stBn7thMar
CO, 2dBn7thMar
Recon FBCC
Recon S-3
CO, 1st Force
Ptlldr, F-6

(1)
(2)
(1)
(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(1)
(1)



1293-67

1 19

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 669-
PATROL: F-6-1 SENATOR
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6641 III, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 141300H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 1 USN. 10 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x50; 6x30;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; M-79; M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA SON MOUNTAIN RANGE AND THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE THUY LOAN RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/141130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 84 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION: LOWGROUND 6'-8' HEAVY UNDERBRUSH. CANOPY UP TO 100' WITH UNDERBRUSH ON THE HIGHGROUND. MOVEMENT WAS SLOW DUE TO WEATHER AND STEEPNESS OF TERRAIN.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT821783, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6'-12' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT826771, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF A BOMB CRATER WITH A FEW TREES. AT AT8477, SAW SEVERAL STATIONARY LIGHTS 112200H. AT823783, HOLE 10' DEEP, 3' WIDE, AND 6' LONG. PARTIALLY CAVED IN AND LOOKED AS THOUGH DUG BY A MACHINE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR ONE NBWMA DUE TO LEECH.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NOT ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
6th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

C-61

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

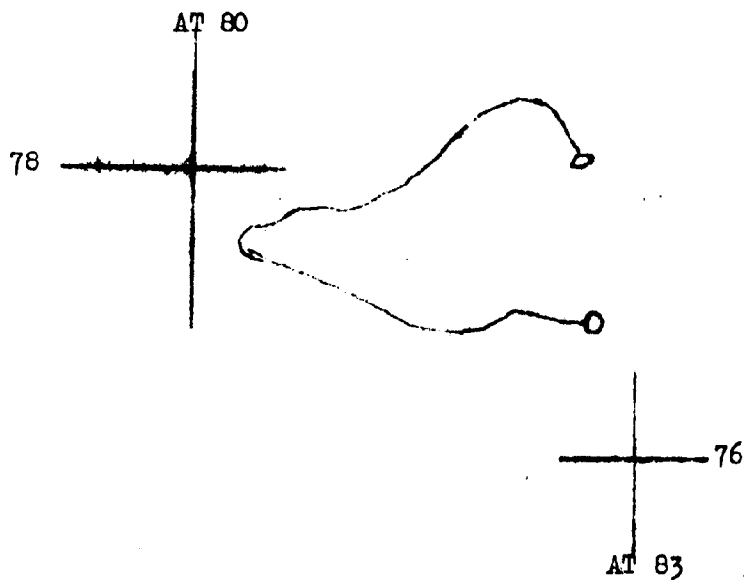
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
CPL. K.M. McCORMACK
LCPL J.P. BLACKWELL
CPL. H.T. WALICKI
CPL. R.R. MOOS
CPL. A.J. KOPP
PFC J. ANDERSON

PFC T.W. BONDS
LCPL D.G. LAMAR
SSGT. R.W. WENTWORTH
HM2 E.S. JOHNSON
LCPL A.C. WHITE
1/T. D.J. O'DONNELL
1/T. McCLOSKEY

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SENATOR



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #670

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
082200H DEC 1967
0820-67

5-3

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV

- (b) PnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder msg#670-67

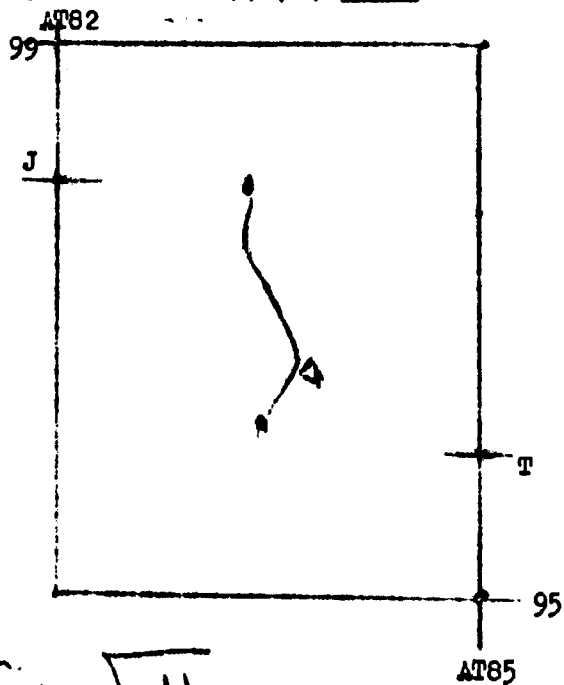
Unit/Call Sign: F-4 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT TAUSSIG

Can called

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OISUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Chin Mountain Range and the upper tributaries of the Hoi Mit River. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley to the southeast and on the Lay An Bay. Approaches to the east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 111000H; insert via AT833980. Extract at 141430H via AT834963. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
Artillery: (a) TATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
(c) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
(b) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(c) WEST ORANGE (DONG DEN)
(d) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 56.15

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2dBr7thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, 1st Force
PtlLdr, F-4

- (1)
- (2)
- (1)
- (5)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (4)
- (1)
- (1)



E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV

1294-67

DECLASSIFIED

C-62

Operation Order: 670-57
 Patrol: Langa Point F-4-1
 Debriefers: Sgt. E.S. WATERS
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181400H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 6x30,
1 BC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 CLAYMORES, 1 M79, 1 INTRUSION DEVICE,
1 M14, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M60
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140730H/181330H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM A FIXED OP VIC. AT913418.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 36 VC; 12 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF AND 10 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

| | | |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 141000H | AT908394 | 9 VC MOVING ABOUT IN GROUPS OF ONE OR TWO; BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND TWO RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 3 VC KIA PROB. |
| 141700H | AT902398 | 3 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST OUT OF FOOTHILLS; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND 3 WATER BUFFALO; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. |
| 141915H | AT909394 | OBSERVED 5 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND VILLE; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE; LIGHTS WENT OUT. |
| 142005H | AT943348 | OBSERVED ONE CAMPFIRE THROUGH STARLITE SCOPE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE; FIRE PUT OUT. |
| 151405H | AT903397 | 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 2 VC KIA PROB. |

DECLASSIFIED

151915H AT [REDACTED] OBSERVED ONE LIGHT MOVING [REDACTED] HEAST ON TRAIL;
CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE; LIGHT WENT
OUT.

161345H AT905388 OBSERVED ONE VC GO INTO HCOUCH; BLK PJ'S AND RIF-
LE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA
PROB.

161500H AT901384 1 VC MOVING EASTWARD ON ROAD; BLK PJ'S, PACK AND
RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC
KIA CONF.

161530H AT890392 1 VC MOVING EAST ON ROAD; GREY UNIFORM AND PACK;
CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

170815H AT898393 9 VC MOVING SOUTHWARD IN TACTICAL COLUMN; MIXED
GREY UNIFORMS AND BLK PJ'S; 3 PACKS; CALLED FM
RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

171145H AT897384 1 VC MOVING EAST INTO TREELINE; BLK PJ'S AND
RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171500H AT890392 6 VC, ONE WALKING WEST AND 5 WALKING EAST ON ROAD;
MIXED BLK PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND 2
RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171540H AT896388 3 VC WALKING EAST ON ROAD; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS;
CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

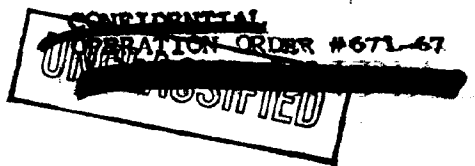
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE IN A PREVIOUSLY CUT
ZONE VIC. AT913418.
THE PATROL OBSERVED THAT A GREAT DEAL OF ACTIVITY CENTERED AROUND
A VILLE VIC. AT907394. THE EXACT NATURE OF THE ACTIVITY COULD NOT BE DET-
ERMINED.
THERE APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN NO VC AT ALL IN THIS POSITION SINCE THE
PATROL PRIOR TO THIS ONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A MINIMUM OF 12 MEN ARE NECESSARY TO
DEFEND THIS POSITION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. J.K. TAUSSIG
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 13. PATROL MEMBERS: | LT. TAUSSIG | SGT. HAWRYLAK | CPL. SCHIFFBAUR |
| | SGT. MATHIS | PFC BRICE | PFC AGUIRRE |
| | CPL. LINN | PFC CARPENTER | HM3 SCHOELADFF |
| | CPL. MORRIS | LT. LEENERTS | LCPL. RUBENFELD |

5-3



Copy 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
10073CH Dec 1967
0823-67

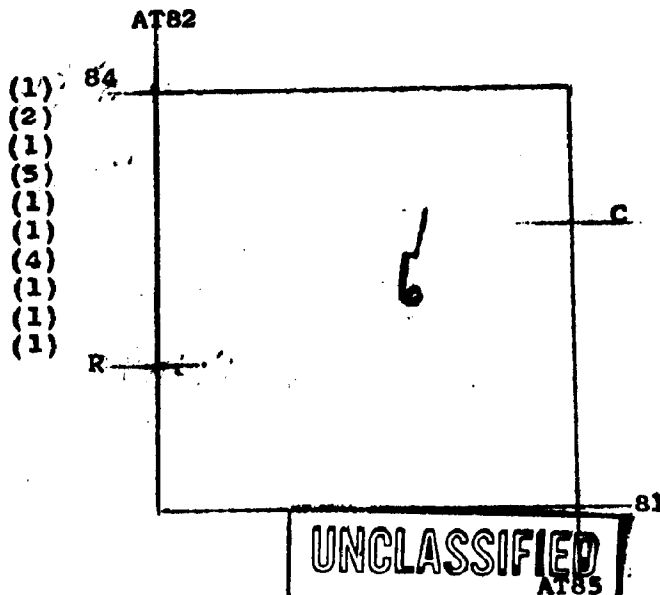
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #671-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT. CLIFFORD.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 868 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 12073CH; insert vic AT837828. Extract at 18073CH vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) SERVICE MAN "B" 63.90
(d) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.73
(e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.43

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
CO, 11thMar
CO, 2dBn7thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, 1st Force
PtlLdr, F-3
CO, 7thMar



1297-67

C. T. H. m

C-64

Patrol Order: 671-67
 Patrol: West Orange F-3-1
 Debriefers: Cpl. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
 Da Nang, RVN
 181400H Dec 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 1 7x50, 1 STAR-LITE SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 868 RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN. 120730H/180730H.

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON DONG DEN VIC. AT837828.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6 DAYS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: N/A.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. R.W. CLIFFORD
 3rd PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER. NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLIFFORD
 SGT. FOWLER
 CPL. DAIN
 CPL. NOLTE
 CPL. KEARNEY

CPL. PERKINS
 LCPL. WARD
 LCPL. WARNER
 PFC COURTNEY
 PFC HILL

c-65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #6107

671-67

Copy No. 3 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120930H Dec 1967

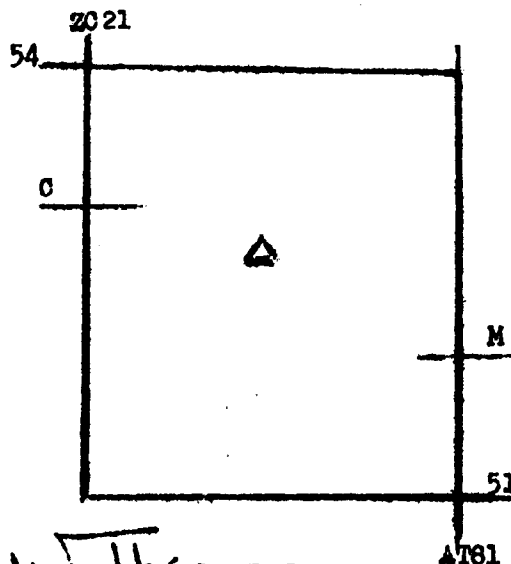
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #672-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-3 (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: LT McCLARY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140830H; insert via AT797528. Extract at 181430H via AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery
 (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) HUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 36.95; Alt: 68.05
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80
- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) AIR HOSE (14-16 Dec) (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (c) FLAG DIP (16-18 Dec) (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (d) PAL JOEY "B" 6 (HILL 37)

Distribution:

| | |
|----------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div 40 | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3dBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A" | (1) |
| PtLdr, A-3 | (1) |



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

C-66

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Citrus
Operation Order: 672
Patrol: Texas Pete A-3
Debriefers: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
181830H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 12 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 10 CLAYMARES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140930H/181400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100½ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TALLING 28 VC. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 12 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151140H AT817493 11 VC MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL, INTO AND AROUND A HOOTCH, MIXED BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. 4 PACKS, 4 RIFLES, 1 HAMMOCK WITH GEAR. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 7 VC KIA PROB.

151350H AT817514 1 VC MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. BLACK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

151520H AT823511 3 VC PLANTING MINES ON A DIKE. BLACK PJ'S WITH GRAY BOTTOMS. 1 RIFLE AND SMALL BAGS. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

160900H AT815527 5 VC MOVING ON TRAIL (4 MOVING "N" AND 1 MOVING "S"). BLACK PJ'S WITH 1 GRAY SHIRT. 1 RIFLE AND 2 PACKS. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

162145H AT803529 2 VC DRIVING 7 WATER BUFFALO. WEARING PACKS. CALLED FM, 5 VC KIA PROB.

171055H AT809505 5 VC MOVING "NE" ON A DIKE. BLACK PJ'S CAMOUFLAGED WITH VEGETATION. PACKS AND RIFLES, ALSO CAMOUFLAGED. CALLED FM, RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

C-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

171540H AT815512 1 VC/NVA MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES.
AK-47, PACK, AND CARTRIDGE BELT. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE
RESULTS.

- B. TERRAIN: KNEE HIGH SCRUB BRUSH AND LARGE ROCKS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A 1xCH-46 OF LOW SCRUB
BRUSH VIC. AT802530. THE OP VIC. AT803529 IS AN EXCELLENT OP WITH
180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE "N" AND "S". THERE IS AN OLD UNUSED
TRAIL RUNNING ALONG THE TOP OF THE RIDGELINE. THERE IS A COMPANY
SIZE HARBOR SITE IN TALL BAMBOO VIC. AT801531.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. MCCLARY
TEXAS PETE A-3
PATROL LEADER

| | | | |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| LT. MCCLARY | 0102130 | LCPL. HOOVER | 2178366 |
| LT. SCHADL | 0102541 | LCPL. DAVIS | 2311903 |
| SGT. YOUNG | 2156516 | PFC. HUNTER | 2315312 |
| LCPL. SNEE | 2289232 | PFC. CURRY | 2369347 |
| LCPL. COVINGTON | 2260931 | LCPL. HARP | 2289818 |
| HM3 MECURIO | B104348 | LCPL. COMBS | 2316267 |
| CPL. MUNOZ | 2248137 | LCPL. SCHUENING | 2277148 |
| CPL. VISH | 2207450 | | |

5-3 CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #673-67

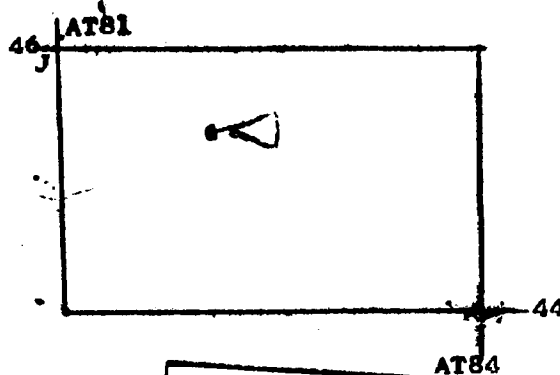
Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121200H DEC 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 673-67

Unit/Call Sign: G-3 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT. BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 140730H; insert vic AT820453. Extract at 181330H vic AT820453. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD GOLD "B" 36.95; Alt. 68.05
 (d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) AIR HOSE (14-16Dec) (Blankenship OP)
 (c) FLAG DIP (16-18Dec) (Blankenship OP)
 (d) PAL JOEY "B" 6 (Hill 37)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3d Bn 7thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

c-68

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 67
 Patrol: Lucky Lark
 Debriefed: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6540II, 6640III, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181800H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-12; 1 M-14; 1 M-2; 13 M-16's.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGN-
NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE
DUC DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OP-
PORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141000H/181330H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS FOR
A TOTAL OF 102 VC; 14 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

| | | |
|---------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 141415H | AT819479 | 2 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG PADDY DIKE; GREY UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND WEB GEAR; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. |
| 141540H | AT797467 | 7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. |
| 141815H | AT815467 | 20 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG TRAIL AND ACROSS RICE PADDY DIKES; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND CYLINDRICAL OBJECTS; 4-6 FEET LONG AND ABOUT 6 INCHES IN DIAMETER; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA PROB. |
| 151230H | AT805477 | 23 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG TRAILS AND PADDY DIKES GREEN AND GRAY UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. |
| 151445H | AT825457 | PATROL RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 4-6 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED TWO VC; PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND USED ARTY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. |
| 151639H | AT817471 | 25 VC MOVING NORTHEAST; MIXED KHAKI AND GREEN UNIFORMS; PACKS, RIFLE, AND PITH HELMETS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB. |

DECLASSIFIED

C-69

DECLASSIFIED

151730H AT 802473 10 VC MOVING NE ON PADDY DIKES; KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND PITH HELMETS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB; VC DRAGGED AWAY WHAT LOOKED LIKE A MORTAR TUBE.

161110H AT 802473 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; GREY UNIFORMS, PITH HELMETS; HUGE PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

161320H AT 827487 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG PADDY DIKES; KHAKI UNIFORMS; PACKS RIFLES AND PITH HELMETS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

161430H AT 797469 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

161700H AT 804475 10 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAILS AND ALONG TREE-LINES; KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171050H AT 815467 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED BLK AND GRAY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171500H AT 805485 7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON PADDY DIKE; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171620H AT 813488 9 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; GREY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171800H AT 806477 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

141525H AT 817477 7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON PADDY DIKE; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS, RIFLES, AND WEB GEAR; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT 825454, A PREVIOUSLY USED ZONE. THE OP SITE IS EXCELLENT BUT REQUIRES AT LEAST 15 MEN FOR ADEQUATE SECURITY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF PORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. J. J. BARTA
3rd FLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARTA
LT. WARE
SGT. KERSTETTER
SGT. WINKLEMAN
CPL. SPARKS
LCPL. MATTSON

LCPL. DE'ESKO
PFC HARGRAVE
LCPL. JAMES
HM2 CHRISTY
LCPL. KLINE
LCPL. BRUSCH

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #674-67
674-67

Copy No. 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120900H Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV

- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder msg #674-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (BLF SKIN) Patrol Leader: SGT SITAS

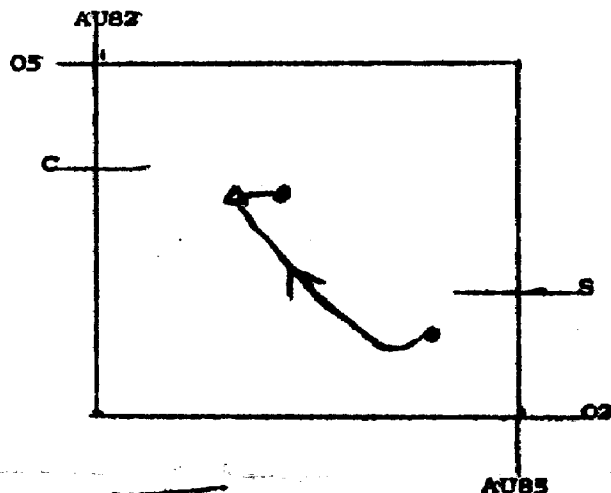
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Nui Da Kep Mountain and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Long Tu Valley in the northeastern portion of Phu Loc District, Thua Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley and on the South China Sea beach entrances to the east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air and Coastal "Swift Boat" 50 cal. MG and 81MM mortar fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 140930H; insert vic AU843026. Extract at 171430H vic AU833038. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
Coastal Surveillance Craft (PCF): (a) Newsboy "I" 37.50
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
(b) DEFEND "G" (Q/2/7) 56.15

Distribution:

| | |
|----------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div AO | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2dBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B" | (1) |
| PtlLdr, B-1-1 | (1) |

USE RECON BN SEC FILES

1307-67
COPY NO 3 OF 18



E. H. WALKER IV

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operational Order: 674-67

Patrol: Elf Shin B-1-1

Debriefed: Cpl. J.M. STIPANOVICH

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

Sheet 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

5-3
1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

171000H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 1 M49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON NUI DA KEP MOUNTAIN AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLEY IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF PHUY LOC DISTRICT, QUANG TRI PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCES TO THE EAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY/AIR AND COASTAL "SWIFT BOATS" .50 CAL. MG AND 81MM MORTAR FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141700H/170900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 64 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 10 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151100H AU827047 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

151115H AU821047 2 VC WADING WEST ACROSS A RIVER. KHAKIS AND COOLIE HATS. WEB GEAR AND A PISTOL. A BOAT PICKED THEM UP AND TRANSPORTED THEM ACROSS THE RIVER FROM WHICH POINT THEY MOVED INTO A VILLAGE.

161930H AU825053 4 VC CARRYING SMALL BOXES ONTO A BOAT. KHAKI SHORTS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED FM AND THE LIGHTS BEING USED BY THE VC, WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP AND ROCKY. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. SCATTERED TREES UP TO 20' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z, A GOOD MULTI-BIRD IN ABANDONED RICE PADDIES, VIC. AU847027. EXTRACT 1Z, A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE IN ABANDONED RICE PADDIES, VIC. AU837038. THE PATROL OBSERVED A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE OF SHRUBS UP TO 6' HIGH, VIC. AU825037, AND ANOTHER 1XCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AU831031. THE OP VIC. AU838038 HAS SEVERAL LARGE ROCKS GOOD FOR DEFENSE AND EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE N, NE, S, SE, AND W.

C-71

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. C.A. SITAS
ELF SKIN B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEERIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| SGT. SITAS | 2109251 | PFC. HARDY | 2348392 |
| CPL. MORGAN | 2302051 | LCPL. BRUGGER | 2332630 |
| LCPL. DONSACH | 2295765 | HN WALSH | 6775736 |
| PFC. HIBBLE | 2271311 | LT. JANCZUK | 0103591 |
| PFC. HILL | 2324368 | PFC. GREEN | 2337669 |
| LCPL. MCWILLIAMS | 2268827 | | |

PATROL OVERLAY

1. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

2. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

3. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

AU85

05

4. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

5. COMMENTS BY DEERIEFER: NONE

6. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| SGT. SITAS | 2109251 | PFC. HARDY | 2348392 |
| CPL. MORGAN | 2302051 | LCPL. BRUGGER | 2332630 |
| LCPL. DONSACH | 2295765 | HN WALSH | 6775736 |
| PFC. HIBBLE | 2271311 | LT. JANCZUK | 0103591 |
| PFC. HILL | 2324368 | PFC. GREEN | 2337669 |
| LCPL. MCWILLIAMS | 2268827 | | |

02

AU82

PATROL OVERLAY

1. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

2. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

3. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

C-71

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #675-67 Ch 1

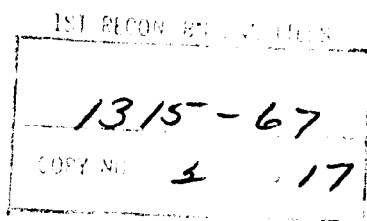
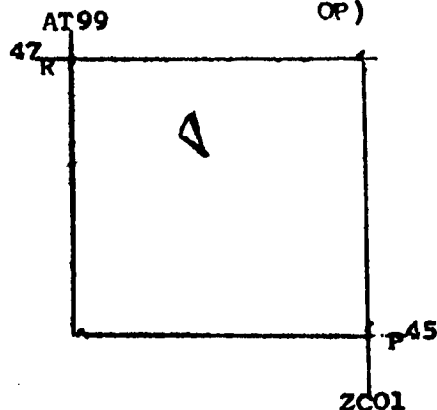
Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein,
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 141900H DBO-1967

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III 7 6640 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #675-67 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT. PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PJR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 (Hon Coc Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150730H; insert vic AT998466. Extract at 181330H vic AT998466. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 39.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 36.95 Alt 68.05
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULO
 (c) AIR HOSE (15-16DEC) (Blankenship OP)
 (d) FLAG DIP (16-18DEC) (Blankenship OP)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co."D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-2 (1)



C. J. Keating
 D. J. KEATING
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

OPERATION CRUMPR #675-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121010H DEC 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #675-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT. FRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ba Na Mountain Range. Special emphasis to be placed on the routes of egress from Ba Na eastward to the Thuy Loan River Valley. Emphasis also on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150730H; insert via ZC205704. Extract at 191350H via ATB48713.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) See reference (b).
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with Gold Lemon.
- (3) Coordinate artillery fire missions with Gold Lemon.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

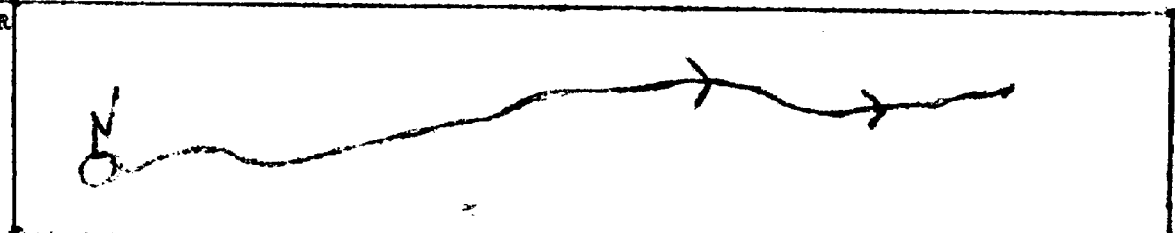
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.80; Alternate 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50

- (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
- (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
- (d) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
- (e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) GOLD LEMON (Ba Na)
 (c) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (d) WEST ORANGE (15-18Dec) (Blankenship OP)
 (e) BURLAP (18-19Dec) (Blankenship OP)

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) | CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | Div AO | (1) | Recon S-3 | (4) |
| | CO, 11thMar | (5) | CO, Co. "D" | (1) |
| | CO, 7thMar | (1) | Ftldr, D-2 | (1) |

ZC23
 72
 R



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 (DATE) (TIME) (BY)

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 675-87
 Patrol: Rummage D-2-1
 Debriefers: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III, 6640II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191830H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 15 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49,
1 STARLITE SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M79, 1 M14, 1 M60, 20 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 (HON COC MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H/191030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151220H BTO18493 3 VC SITTING ON A TRAIL. BLACK PJ'S. WEB GEAR AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 5' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH VIC. AT998463. THE OP VIO. BTO09465 IS AN OUTSTANDING OP AND IS VERY EASILY DEFENDED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AN M60. GOOD AVENUES OF APPROACH TO THE "S" AND "SE".

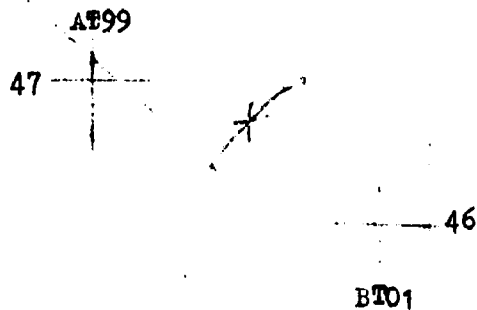
LT. BRILLAMAN
 RUMMAGE D-2-1
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

C-73

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. FRILLAMAN 0100602
SGT. HARRIS 2162869
LCPL. JOHNSON 2270268
LCPL. MCFERRIN 2316041
CPL. GROSECLOS 2214234
PFC. HOUCK 2343918
CPL. SMITH 2261404
PFC. CARRACAPA 2375181
PFC. SWANK 2364833

LCPL. BORDER 2253181
CPL. SCANLON 2174222
PFC. DAY 2336006
CPL. MILLS 2326796
PFC. SANDERS 2357692
PFC. BURGESS 2341893
SGT. KEDDY 2027544
LT. RIGGINS 0102241

PATROL OVERLAY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OPERATION ORDER #67-67
676-67~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3Copy 2 of 10 files
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121109H DEC 1967
083167

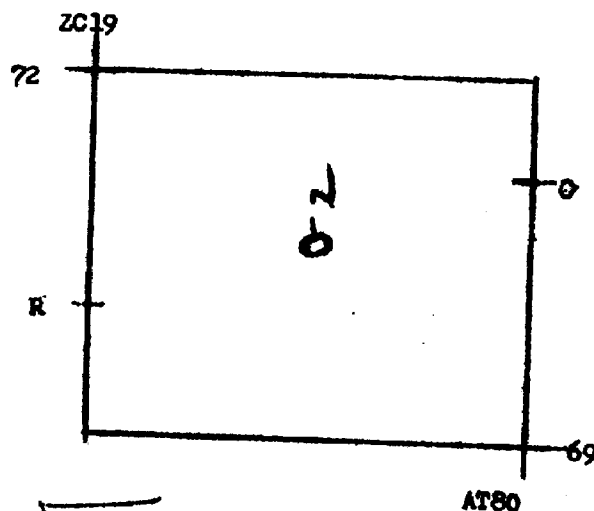
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #676-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-1 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: Lt. GREITZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 15 0730H; insert at vic ZC205704. Extract at 240730H vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (c) WEST ORANGE (15-18 DEC)
 (BLANKENSHIP OF)
 (d) BURLAP (18-19 DEC) (BLANKENSHIP OF)

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 CO, 11th
 CO, 7th Mar
 CO, 1stBn 7thMar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "C"
 PtlLdr. D-1

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)
 (1)



1309-67
 COPY 20 2 1/8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 180 DAYS

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 676-
 PATROL: D-1 GOLD LEMON
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6641 II, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 1313H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

6.3

2. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 21 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE; STARLIGHT SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-60 MG; XM-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MPA/TPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LERCH VALLEY AND HAPTY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TOWER (CAL JOEY ROMEO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150730H/261000H

4. ROUTE: ALL ACTIVITY WERE CONDUCTED AT BA NA VIC. ZC205704.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 268 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A;

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

2/LT. CREITZ
 1st FLT, CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT. CREITZ
 SGT. HORNER
 CPL. GILLHAM
 LCPL MERRITT
 LCPL ARREGUIN
 PFC HUSH
 PFC COOK

PFC OTTINGER
 PFC BELL
 PVT. OTT
 CPL DUNLOW
 CPL MUNDORFF
 LCPL TATE
 LCPL KOERNER

PFC ROGERS
 PFC ELLIS
 PVT. DESCHAIINE
 PVT. THIBEAULT
 SGT. PUPUHI
 PFC TAYLOR
 PFC MIKITA

HM2 ANDERSON

C-75

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #67-67
UNCLASSIFIED 677-67

Copy No. 2007 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121100H DEC 1967
083267

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #677-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (FLAG DIP) Patrol Leader: SGT JONES

1. Situation: (a) See current IETSUM'S
(b) See current OTSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post on Hill 452 (Gua Tan Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu Song River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship Cr. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 160730H; insert via AT836378. Extract 220730H via AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

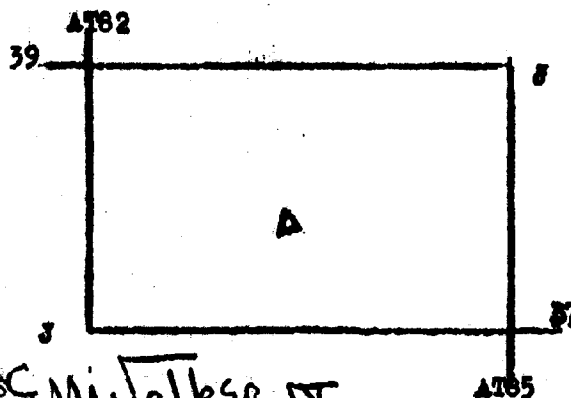
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 36.95; Alt: 68.05
(b) HUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

G-2
G-3
Div AO
CO, 11thMar
CO, 2dBr5thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
PltLdr, B-1-2

(1)
(2)
(1)
(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(1)
(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1310-67
COPY NO 2 OF 17

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 677-67
 PATROL: B-1-2 FLAG DIP
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS; 17014
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 221530H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

6-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-14;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 (ODA TAN MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA/ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BONG BONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU SONG RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OR. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON DELAYING ENEMY ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO OPEN AND ADJUST FIRE/ART ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/221430H

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY WAS CONDUCTED ON BLANKENSHIP OR VIC. AT836378.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 158 HRS. WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 13 VC, AND A LOT OF FLASH LIGHTS; 3 FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171100H AT859374 9 VC MOVING "W" ON TRAIL; BLK. AND GREY MIXED, WHITE HATS; RIFLES AND PACKS; NO FM CALLED, DUE TO VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

171350H AT846367 4 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL; BLK. FS'S AND GREY UNIFORMS MIXED; RIFLES AND PACKS; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

180500H AT852419 REBOUNDS FIRING APPROXIMATELY 20 MINUTES; FLASHES WERE SEEN FROM AT852419. OBSERVED FROM APPROXIMATELY 0500H TO 0520H. SPLASHES WERE SEEN AT AT843401. NEGATIVE REBOUNDS FROM AT871414.

181920H AT944335 CAMP FIRES WERE SEEN AT ABOVE COORDINATES; NO FM CALLED, DUE TO PRIORITY MISSION.

181937H AT846345 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING "E" ON TRAIL; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

201950H AT865385 9 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING "SSW" ON TRAIL; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A;

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A;

C-77

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE A STARLITE SCOPE FOR OPING.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

SGT. J.J. JONES
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY MESSENGER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. J.J. JONES
SP4. J.B. ONYX
SP4. G.P. PATTON
SP4. E.S. ONYX
PFC R.L. GRAY
PFC J.L. MORGAN

PFC D.L. WHITING
PFC F.C. SIMMONS
PFC W.D. JOHNSON
PFC R.W. RICHY
PVT. M.J. McGLATHLIN

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 67

UNCLASSIFIED

678-67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Copy No. 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131630H Dec 1967

083367

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder mag #678-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: SGT LIVINGSTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortor Valley area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 160830H; insert via AT867656. Extract at 191330H via AT854674. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

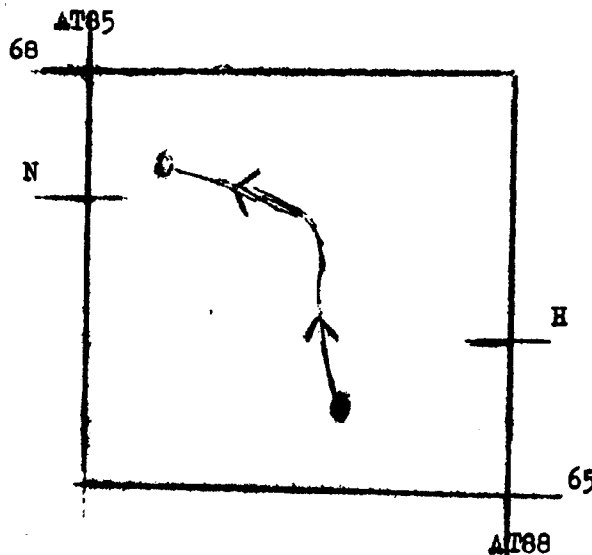
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternates: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(c) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
(d) HEAD COLD "W" 45.65
(e) SPOON BILL 63.70
(f) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div AO | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3dBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, 1st Force | (1) |
| PtLdr, F-2 | (1) |



C8 K...
D. J. KEATING
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-78

DECLASSIFIED

Patrol Order: 678-67
 Patrol: Petrify F-2-1
 Debriefers: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191030H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 OFF, 1 USN,
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 1 CLAYMORE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF MORTAR VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTE OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160840H/190915H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 10 VC WHICH RESULTED IN ONE VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

170915H AT860664 8 TO 10 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, CART-RIDGE BELTS AND AK-47's; NO PACKS; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH POINT OF VC PATROL RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF; VC WERE WELL TRAINED AND DISCIPLINED.

B. TERRAIN: 30' CANOPY WITH THICK SECONDARY BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH IN PLACES; MOVEMENT VARIES FROM EASY TO VERY DIFFICULT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN 2'-3' GRASS VIC. AT863656; EXTRACT VIC. AT870656 IN GRASS ABOUT 4' HIGH. BOTH AREAS ARE SUITABLE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT. THE PATROL FOUND NO LANDING ZONES ON THE RIDGELINE. AT VIC. AT859664 THE PATROL FOUND 3 GRAVES APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD. AT VIC. AT863660 IS A DUD 105mm ROUND WHICH HAS BEEN STRIPPED OF ITS POWDER AND FUZE.

THE PATROL FOUND ONE GOOD OP WITH A VIEW OF EITHER THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH OR THE VALLEY TO THE NORTH VIC. AT860664.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT A HEAVILY ARMED TEAM SET UP AN AMBUSH ON THE HEAVILY TRAVELED EASTWEST TRAIL THROUGH HILL 310.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. E. R. WOODWARD
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

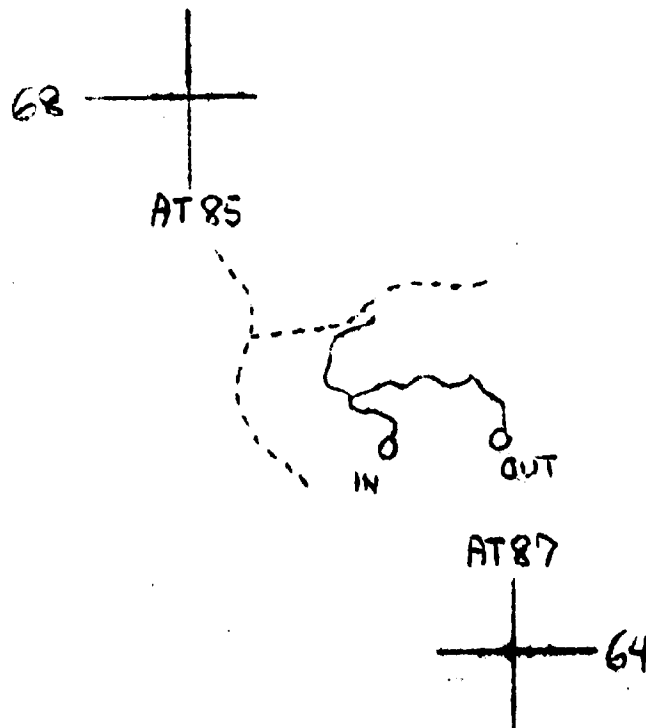
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LIVINGSTON
SGT. McMANUS
CPL. BUDA
CPL. OWENS
CPL. FREEMAN
LCPL. STUFFLEBEAN

LCPL. JONES
LCPL. COOK
PFC ADAMS
CAPT. VOGEL
HM2 JACKSON

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #679-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 2 of 3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

131830H Dec 1967

083467

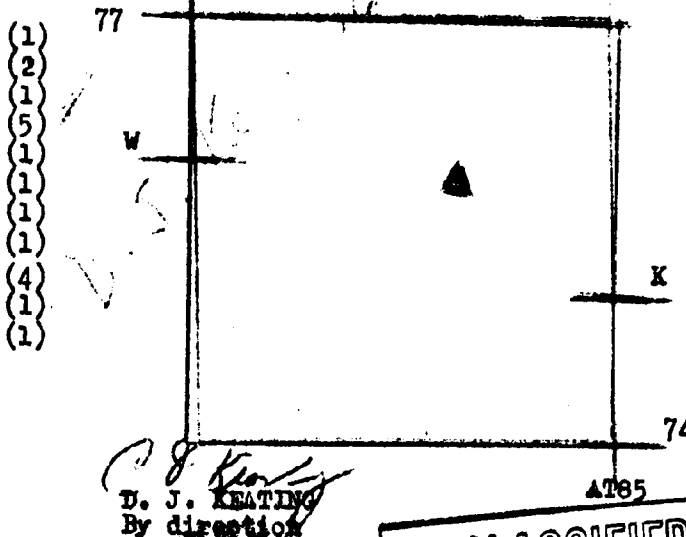
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #679-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: SGT KELLY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VO troop movement or arms infiltration in the Western Hoa Vang District. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 160930H; insert via AT838758. Extract at 191430H via AT838758. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.00
 (b) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 (c) HUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (d) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
 (e) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (f) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 1stBn7thMar
 CO, 2dBn7thMar
 Recon FSOC
 Recon 3
 CO, 1st Force
 PtlLdr, F-5



UNCLASSIFIED

C-80

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 679-6
 Patrol: F-5 Swift Scout
 Debriefers: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191330H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-79; 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 1 M-60 MG, 1 CLAYMORE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF HOA VANG DISTRICT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160930H/191030H.
4. ROUTE: N/A.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION ON THIS HILL CONSISTS MOSTLY OF ELEPHANT GRASS 3'-7' HIGH WITH SOME TREES UP TO 30'. NO WATER WAS FOUND ON THE HILL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE IN A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF WAIST HIGH GRASS VIC. AT837757. THE PATROL USED AN OP ABOUT 100 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST OF THE ZONE, OBSERVATION WAS FROM A TREETOP. AT THE SAME COORDINATES IS A MONTH OLD VC HARBOUR SITE FOR AN ESTIMATED 15 MEN. THERE ARE TRAILS ACROSS THE HILL TOP WHICH ARE 2'-3' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. W.F. KELLY
 5th PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 13. PATROL MEMBERS: | PFC ELLIS | PFC ADAMS |
| SGT. KELLY | PFC CASTELLANO | LCPL. SCHLODER |
| SGT. HAUXHURST | CPL. DOBSON | HM3 JOHNSON |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

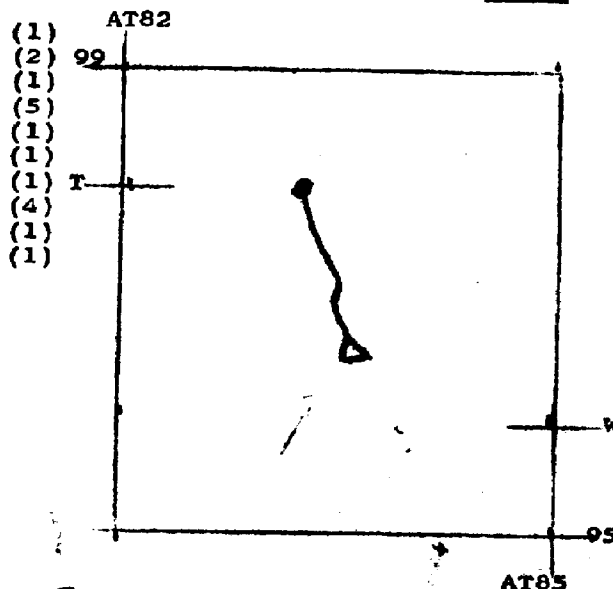
OPERATION ORDER 681-67

Copy No. 5 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 151600H Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 681-67

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Chin Mountain Range and the upper tributaries of the Hoi Mit River. Special emphasis to be placed on observation and monitoring of possible Chieu Hoi movement from the southeast on railroad tracks adjacent to Lap An Bay to Defend Golf's position. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity other than suspected ralliers.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 170800H; insert via AT833980. Extract at 201400H via AT834963. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and conference with 3rd CIT Rep 151530H Dec 1967.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (c) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
 (b) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (c) BURLAP (DONG DEN)
 (d) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) &
 LUSTY (3rd CIT) 56.15

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-1 (1)



1317-62
 2 73

DOWNLOADED BY CLASS
 AFTER 20 YEARS
 01/10/2010 10:40

D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 681-67
 PATROL: F-1 THIN MAN
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLICHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 230900H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x50; 6x30;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-60; M-14; 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NUI CHIN MOUNTAIN RANGE AND THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE HOI MIT RIVER. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON OBSERVATION AND MONITORING OF POSSIBLE CHIEU HOI MOVEMENT FROM THE SOUTHEAST ON RAILROAD TRACKS ADJACENT TO LAP AN BAY TO DEFEND GOLF'S POSITION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY OTHER THAN SUSPECTED RALLIERS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170750H/211800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 114 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION MOSTLY SECONDARY, VERY LITTLE CANOPY. VERY THICK IN PLACES AND FROM 6'-25' IN HEIGHT. MOVEMENT IS EASY TILL SECONDARY GET THICK.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT829987, POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF HIGH STUMPS 5' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT842998, BY TRUCK ON ROAD. ALL ALONG COAST COULD BE USED AS LZ'S. POSSIBLY OF AN OP ON HILL 44. AT839962, WAS A POOR OP. WELL USED TRAILS IN AREA 3'-4' WIDE. LOTS OF WOODCUTTERS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TO OP TAKE TREE CLIMBERS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

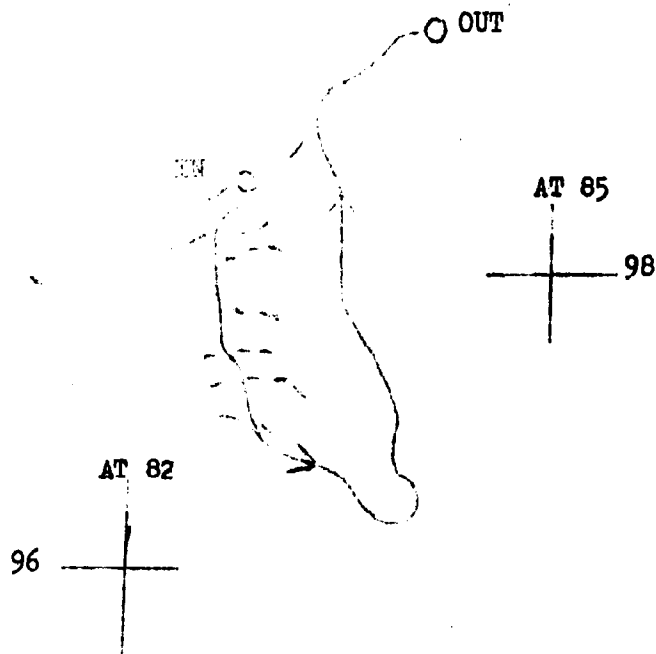
UNCLASSIFIED

LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
 1st PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
LCPL D.C. MILLER
LCPL A.E. MERVYN
PFC D.C. ARTHURS
PFC P.W. EDWARDS

LCPL L.T. BAIN
PFC F.G. JONES
HM3 R.G. COTE
LT. MOLYNEAUX
CPL. E.D. UNKEL

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYTHIN MAN

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #682-67

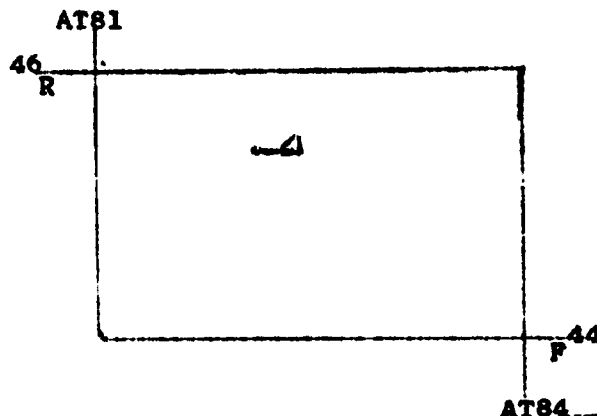
Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150900H Dec 1967

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #682-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 181330H; insert vic AT820453. Extract at 221330H vic AT820453. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (d) HEAD COLD "E" 36.95; Alt. 68.05
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULJ
 (b) FLAG DIP (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (c) PAL JOEY "B" 6 (HILL 37)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-6 (1)



② 8 King A

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION CITRUS
 OPERATION ORDER: 682-67
 PATROL: F-6-1 SENATOR
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014, SHEET
 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 231445H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14; 2 CLAYMORES; M-60 MG;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181100H/231330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HRS. WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TALLING 32 VC; 9 FM'S WERE CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 190800H AT831465 13 VC SUSPECTS MOVING INTO SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY (R ARMS CACHE; BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; NO FM CALLED.

191130H AT833463 6 VC MOVING INTO "NE" TO "SW" TO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

201045H VIC. AT825458 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING AT OUR POSITION; 1 RIFLE; RETURNED FIRE AND M-79; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

201035H AT825464 3 VC MOVING "W" TO "E" ON PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

201220H AT828468 2 VC WALKING "W" TO "E" ON PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

201740H AT832467 4 VC WALKING "E" TO "W" ON TRAIL INTO TREELINE. APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A BODY IN PONCHO; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND CART. BELTS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

202015H AT855442 LIGHTS ON RIVERBAND MOVING ACROSS RIVER; FM CALLED, LIGHT WENT OUT.

202030H AT833463 2 LIGHTS, 1 ON WATER, 1 MOVING "E" TOWARDS WATER; FM CALLED, BELIEVE TOO BE 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

210915H AT834467 4 VC SPLIT UP, TWO MOVED FROM "S" TO "N" ON RICE PADDIES, AND THE OTHER TWO "W" TO "E" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

211940H AT855447 4 LIGHTS ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER FLASHING BACK AND FORTH AND ONE APPEARED TO BE CROSSING RIVER; FM CALLED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION VERY SPARSE VEGETATION IN THE AREA. SOME WAIST HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. WATER IN THE LOWLANDS AND TWO STREAMS TO THE SOUTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT823453, GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF LITTLE GROWTH. OUTSTANDING OP TO "NW", "N", "NE" AND "SW". 2' WIDE WELL USED TRAIL; AT AT833463, IS POSSIBLE A RESUPPLY FOR VC FROM BOATS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT. D.J. O'DONNELL
6th PFT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

LT. D.J. O'DONNELL
SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
SGT. R.D. BLAIR
LCPL T.J. SCHULTZ
CPL. K.M. MCGORMACK
LCPL A.C. WHITE

HM3 M.W. ROBERTSON
CPL. A.J. KOPP
PFC T.W. BONDS
PFC J. ANDERSON
SGT. R.F. MOLNAR
CAPT. J.W. FERRINE

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SENATOR

AT 81

46 +

Δ KOP

AT 84

+ 44

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #683-67

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150900H Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO FO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO FO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #683-67

Unit/Call Sign: G-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: SGT HATTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: One (1) Engr. with mine detector equip.
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 181430H; insert via AT797528. Extract at 221430H via AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.35
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (d) HEAD COLD "E" 36.95; Alt: 68.05
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.35
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80

1319-07
 1319-07
 1319-07

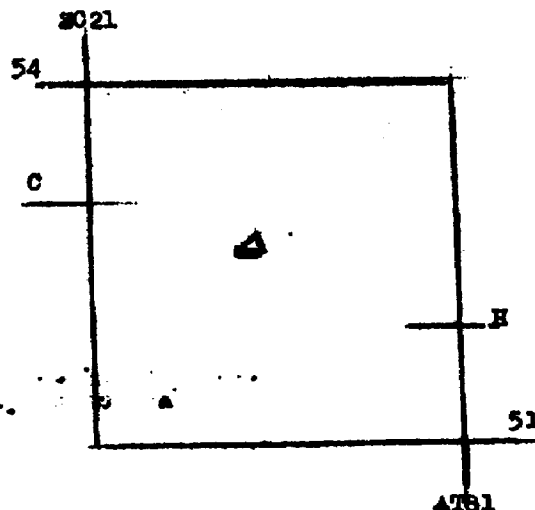
Radio Relay:

- (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
- (b) FLAG DIP (BLANKINSHIP OP)
- (c) PA L JOEY "B" 6 (HILL 37)

Distribution:

G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 3dPn7thMar
 Recon F3CC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 PltLdr, G-1

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)
 (1)



DOWNLOADED FROM

C. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION CITRUS
 OPERATION ORDER: 682-67
 PATROL: F-6-1 SENATOR
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET
 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 231445H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S.3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14; 2 CLAYMORES; M-60 MG;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181100H/231330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HRS. WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 32 VC; 9 FM'S WERE CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 190800H AT831465 13 VC SUSPECTS MOVING INTO SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY OR ARMS CACHE; BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; NO FM CALLED.

191130H AT833463 6 VC MOVING INTO "NE" TO "SW" TO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

201045H VIC. AT825458 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING AT OUR POSITION; 1 RIFLE; RETURNED FIRE AND M-79; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

201035H AT825464 3 VC MOVING "W" TO "E" ON PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

201220H AT828468 2 VC WALKING "W" TO "E" ON PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

201740H AT832467 4 VC WALKING "E" TO "W" ON TRAIL INTO TREELINE. APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A BODY IN PONCHO; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND CART. BELTS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

202015H AT855442 LIGHTS ON RIVERBAND MOVING ACROSS RIVER; FM CALLED, LIG WENT OUT.

202030H AT833463 2 LIGHTS, 1 ON WATER, 1 MOVING "E" TOWARDS WATER; FM CALLED, BELIEVE TOO BE 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

C-85

191730H AT819529 4 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL; KHAKI AND GRAY; PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE VC DUE TO VC WENT INTO PASS.

191810H AT819529 5 VC MOVING "NE" ALONG TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; NO FM WERE CALLED DUE TO VC WERE MOVING INTO MOUNTAINS AT FAST RATE.

201000H AT812538 12 VC MOVING "SW" IN BRUSH; MIXED PJ'S; RIFLES, PACKS, BUNDLES, 1 APPEARED TO BE LIGHT MACHINE GUN; NO FM CALLED.

201250H AT825501 13 VC RUNNING "S" INTO HOOCH; BLK. PJ'S WITH BRUSH ON SHOULDERS; PACKS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE RIFLES; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 13 VC KILL PROB. 1 HOOCH DESTROYED.

201350H AT806850 4 VC CRAWLING IN HILLS; BLK. PJ'S; FIRED M-79 IN VIC. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO HILLS.

201540H AT807038 1 VC MOVING "SW" ALONG STREAM; MIXED BLK. PJ'S, 1 CAMMY, 1 SHIRT, NO COVER; 1 BUNK. HAD BRUSH ON IT, RIFLES; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 4 VC KILL CONF.

201630H AT807038 1 VC CRAWLING IN FRONT OF CAVE; BLUE TOP, BLK. BOTTOM AND NO COVER; NO FM CALLED.

210950H AT803856 1 VC MOVING NW ALONG STREAM; BLK. PJ'S, NO COVER; GREEN PACKS; FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSERVE VC AS VC MOVED INTO BRUSH.

211515H AT802536 1 VC SUSPECT--FEMALE TYPE HIDING IN ROCKS ALONG STREAM; BLK. TOP, BLK. BOTTOM; BREEN PACK; VC SUSPECT WAS CARRYING MEDICAL GEAR; VC GIRL WAS WOUNDED WITH M-79, ALSO BROKEN ARM. WALKED OUT OF BUSHES TO MEET PATROL.

B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY STEEP. VEGETATION THIN 2'-4' HIGH. ROCKY RANGING UP TO LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT803533, LCH-46 ~~HAIR~~ ZONE OF LOW GRASS 1' HIGH. GRID SQUARE AT8052, ALONG RIDGELINE. GRID SQUARE AT7952, AT8153, AT8252, AT8352. GOOD OP AT802529, 180° TO THE EAST. TRAIL AT STREAM BED ON THE RIGHT AT8053. LOT OF WATER IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VCS POW
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: 2M-60'S AND STARLITE SCOPE. 3PRC-25'S ALSO.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SSGT. C.W. HATTON
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. C.W. HATTON
CPL. J.R. STALLIONS
CPL. D.P. STARK
PFC T.E. GRIGGS
MCPL R.H. FREEMAN
PFC J.F. LOCICCHIO
PFC M.B. GARCIA
PFC L.A. FROST

PFC A. JR. PADILLA
PVT. G.R. SPEAKMAN
CPL. G.L. POPPA
PFC P.A. JOHNSON
PFC D.A. TYSON
HM3 G. VILLANUEVA
LT. JANCZUK
CPL. R.T. JINENEZ

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

WAR CLOUD

AT 80
54
A CP

AT 81
52

OPERATION ORDER #684-67

Copy No. 7 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151130H Dec 1967

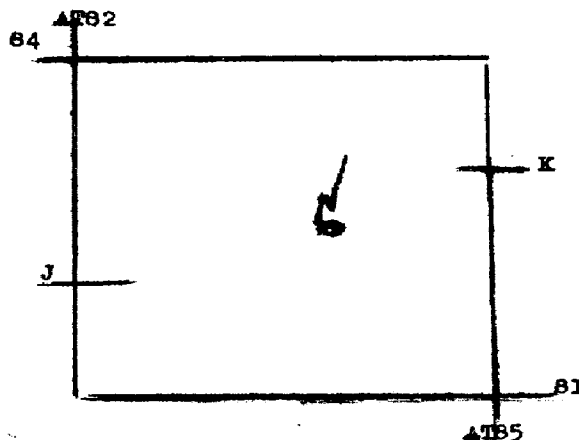
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #684-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-2 (HURLAP) Patrol Leader: LT KELLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 868 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 180730H; insert via AT837826. Extract at 240730H via AT837826. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(b) HUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) SERVICE M&N "B" 56.50
(d) BATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distributions:

| | |
|----------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div 40 | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2dBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon F30C | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A" | (1) |
| PtLdr, A -2 | (1) |



D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 684-67
 PATROL: A-2 BURLAP
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS;
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.

1. ANG, RVN
 DTG 1300H DEC67

PATROL REPORT:

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 14 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79'S; M-60 MG;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 868 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY X-RA) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180730H/240930H

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY TOOK PLACE AT DONG DEN VIC. AT837828.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A;

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. KELLY
 2nd PLT, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. KELLEY
 SGT. BALLIEST
 SGT. SOCLA
 CPL. LASHLEY
 CPL. DORRIS
 LCPL LESTER
 LCPL URBANIAK

LCPL BAILEY
 CPL KEETER
 PFC EATON
 PFC BARRON
 PFC PATTERSON
 PFC MCCORMICK
 LCPL EDMISTON

HN NORRIS
 LCPL CHAPLIN

C-89

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #685-67

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

161200H DEC 62

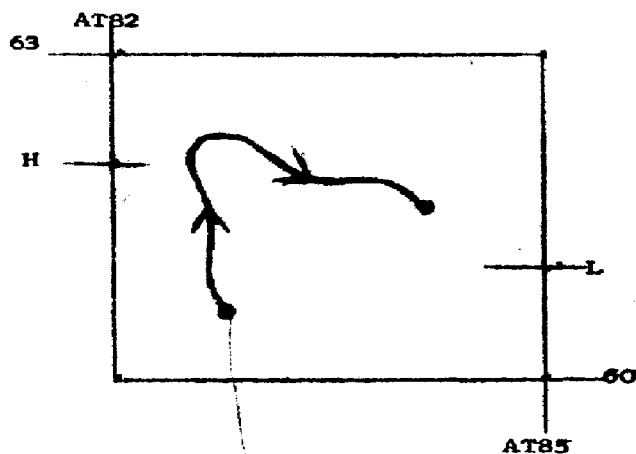
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #685-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments; NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190730H; insert via AT826606. Extract at 220830 via AT843615. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.13
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (c) FLAG DIP (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution:

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div AO | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3dBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "C" | (1) |
| PtILdr, C-2 | (1) |



1321-67

2 19

C. J. Keating, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 685-67
 PATROL: C-2 PANAMA HAT
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6540 IV, 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 221800H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 12 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x30'S; M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79; 4 CLAYMORES; 1M-60 MG;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190820H/221530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 1/2 HRS. WITH ONE LARGE SIGHTING OF 50 VC; 1 FM WAS CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL SAW NUMEROUS INDICATION OF VC IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 211140H AT793567 50 VC WALKING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, AND PACK ANIMALS (10 WATER BUFFALOS OR COWS); FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION THIN UNDERGROWTH 3'-5' WITH A LOT OF ROCKS; CANOPY UP TO 20'-30' HIGH. WATER IN ALL THE RAVINES AND DRAWS. MOVEMENT IS VERY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 13 .AT799582, GOOD 2XCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB. EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT. AT AT809602, EXCELLENT OP INTO THE VALLEY SOUTH. FROM AT819512, 1'-3' WIDE WELL USED AND FRESHLY USED. TRAIL MARKERS AND STEPS DUG INTO TRAIL. AT800586, OUTSTANDING OP INTO VALLEY SOUTH WELL DEFENDABLE. AT AT798587, BROKEN BAMBOO AND TREE STUMPS, FOUND TRIP WIRE; HARBOUR SITES FOR 15 MEN AND FIRE PLACE AND PARTS OF BATTERIES APPEARED TO BE A WEEK OLD. AT AT802589, HARBOR SITE BROKEN BRANCHES. HOUSE 5-6 PEOPLE, ONE TO TWO DAYS OLD. FOUND ONE HOCH AT805601 20x8' VERY OLD ALMOST ROTTEN. FOUND 3 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES ON LZ, 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES. ALL APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY DUG. AT AT795587, FOUND 2 OLD GRAVES WITH FENCE AROUND IT. ON 220100 and 0300H APPROXIMATELY 8 ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN WEAPONS WAS HEARD ABOUT 200-800 METERS. SOUNDED LIKE HIGH CALIBER WEAPON. SOUNDED 75 RR FIRE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

C-91

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE M-60, GOOD AMBUSH AREA; TAKE CAMERA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

2/LT. H.W. LANGDON
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

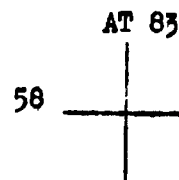
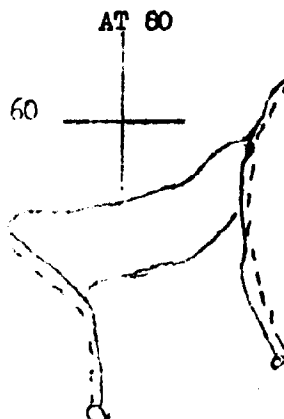
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COMM. WAS BAD IN THE LOW GROUND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. H.W. LANGDON
SGT. B.J. FISHER
LCPL R. STAHBERG
PVT. J.A. WILKER
PFC D.V. SHAFER
PFC T.M. WESTERGARD
LCPL S.T. DAVIS
LCPL D.V. LELAND
HM3 R.J. FEHL
LCPL D. MACKEY
LCPL D. VASQUEZ
PFC G. BALDWIN
1stSGT. B.L. LYDAY
SGT. R.D. MOOK

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PANAMA HAT



CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #686-67

5-3
Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170800H Dec 1967
084267

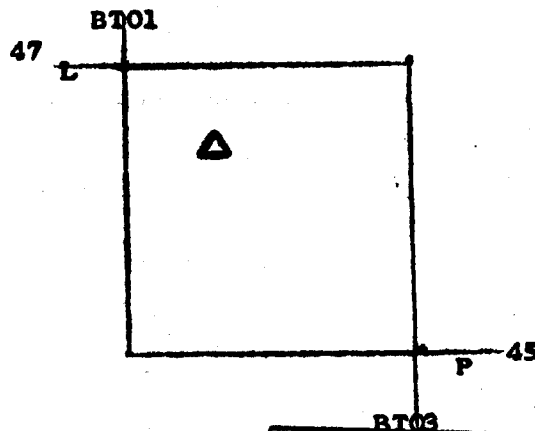
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 8640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #686-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: LT. PHELPS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: 1 BnGr. with mine detector equip.
 2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 484 (Da The Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust artv/alt on targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200730H; insert via BT016465. Extract at 241300H via BT016465. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(b) RUSH ACT "B" 39.63
(c) HEAD COLD "B" 36.95; Alt. 68.05
- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
(b) FLAG DIP (20-22 Dec) (BLANKENSHIP OP)
(c) LUNGA POINT (22-24 Dec) (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution:

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div AO | (1) |
| CO, 11th Mar | (5) |
| CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar | (1) |
| Recon FSOC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D" | (1) |
| PtlLdr, D-3 | (1) |



1ST RECON BATTALION

1329-67

08K
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-92

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 686-67
PATROL: D-3-1 QUIZM
DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
NANG, RVN
DTG 270900H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 17 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENG.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; IM-49; 4 7x50; 1 STARLITE SC
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-14; IM-60; 2 M-79; 6 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 484 (DA THE MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUU XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201000H/261900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 12 VC; 4 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 210940H BT006487 4 VC HIDING EQUIPMENT IN BOXES IN FALSE HAY STACK; BLK. PJ'S; BAGS, BOXES, AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, HAY STACK PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

211115H BT018463, 4 SNIPERS SNIPING AT OUR POSITION; SEMI. AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS; RETURNED M-79, AND M-26, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DAMAGE.

211530H BT018465 3 OR 4 VC SNIPING AT OUR POSITION; SEMI. AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS; RETURNED M-79, AND CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION SPARSE AND THIN. CANOPY ALMOST NON-EXISTENT AND SCATTERED BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ BT016464, GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS. THERE ARE ALOT OF LZ'S IN THE AREA OF BARE GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 15 MEN TO DEFEND THIS HILL. TAKE EXTRA WATER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

LT. PHELPS
3rd PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

C-93

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEB [REDACTED] NONE [REDACTED]

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---------------|-------------------|
| LT. PHELPS | PFC McKNIGHT |
| CPL. DUNCAN | PFC SANDERS |
| CPL. BININGER | PVT. VANDERMOLLEN |
| LCPL AMES | PFC JARRELL |
| LCPL WOODING | PFC LAY |
| LCPL RIZZO | PFC MALLOY |
| LCPL ORTEGA | SGT RATLIFF |
| PFC SHAW | LCPL MCAVOY |
| PFC SELL | HN MORTENSON |
| LCPL LANGE | |

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

ORDER #687-67

Copy No. 1 or 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180800H, Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #687-67

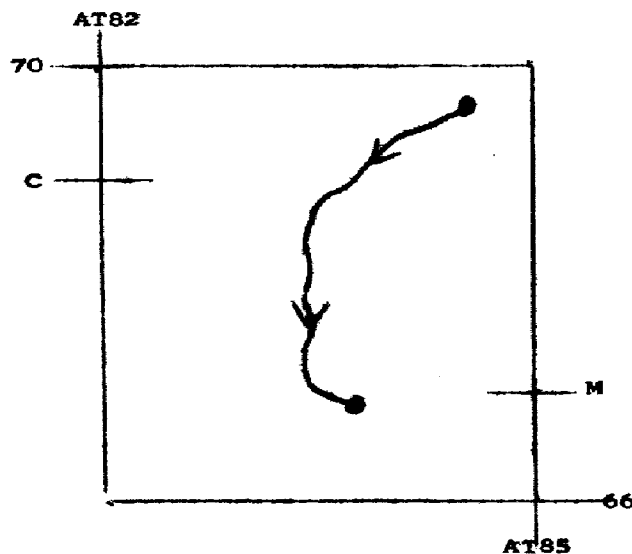
Unit/Call Sign: C-3 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: LT MCBRIDE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortor Valley area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call artv/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190800H; insert vic AT846697. Extract at 220900H vic AT854674. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternates: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
 (d) HEAD COLD "W" 45.65
 (e) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (f) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distributions:

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div AO | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3dBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSOC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "C" | (1) |
| PtlLdr, C-3 | (1) |



1ST RECON BATTAL

1330-67

DATE 3 19

DOWNGRAD TO CLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OF NAVJST 5500.40

C. J. Keating, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATING UNIT: 687-67
 PATROL: 2-2 FORT BOY
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 1:50,000;
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6641 III

DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 231000Z DEC 67

PATROL REPORT

S.3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 OFF. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. EQUIP. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2TRC-25's, 7x50's, M-49 SCOPE,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-60; 4 CLAYMORES; 2M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNMENT AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MARIAN VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ARMY CAMPING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL FOR ARMY ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190930H/231100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 107 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION ELEPHANT GRASS, SAW GRASS THORNS ALL FROM 3'-20' HIGH. NO CANOPY. WATER IN LOWLANDS. AREA SWAMPY IN PARTS. MOVEMENT DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT849694, GOOD 2-3 CH-46 LZ IN SWAMPY AREA. EXTRACT LZ AT833672, GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ ALSO SWAMPY. LZ'S QUITE PREVALENT IN THE LOWLANDS. TRAILS WERE ALL VERY OLD AND OLD ANIMAL TRAILS. LOT OF WILD HOGS IN AREA. AT846695, A 5 MAN HARBOR SITE WITH FRESH HUMAN DUNG, WAS THE ONLY SIGH OF VC.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONCITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA NOT USED BY VC.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

2/LT. C.P. McBRIDE
 3rd PLT, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

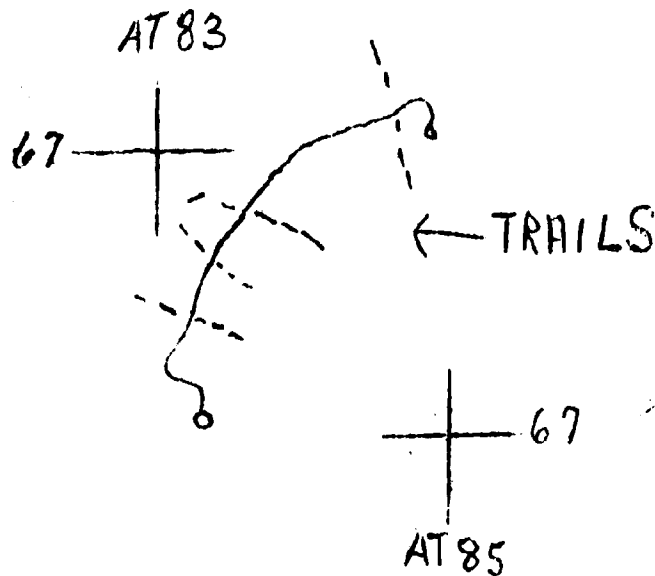
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COMM. WAS NOT VERY GOOD WITH PAL JOEY ROMEO.

C-95

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. C.P. McBRIDE
SGT. J.A. SLEEPER
SGT. J.S. WHITNEY
LCPL C.L. STARK
PFC R.J. BAEL
LCPL D.K. OWEN
PFC D.G. JACKSON

HM2 R.D. COGHE
PFC R.S. MILLER
LCPL C.A. RIVENBARK
PFC D.L. MACK
LCPL A.I. MORRIS
LCPL A.J. JUDY

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYPONY BOY

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Copy No. 19 of 19
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H Dec 1967

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV.
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #688-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT. GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Tron Mountain Range in the northern sector of the Phu Loc District, Thua Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley to the south and southwest and on the South China Sea beach entrances to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air and Coastal Swift Boat .50 cal and 81mm mortar fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 210730H; insert via AU826084. Extract at 240900H via AU829062. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: PARTY SHILL 35.05
Coastal Surveillance: CRATE (12.00) NEWSBOY "1" 37.30

Radio Relays: (A) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
(B) DEFEND NOW (0/2/7) 67.05

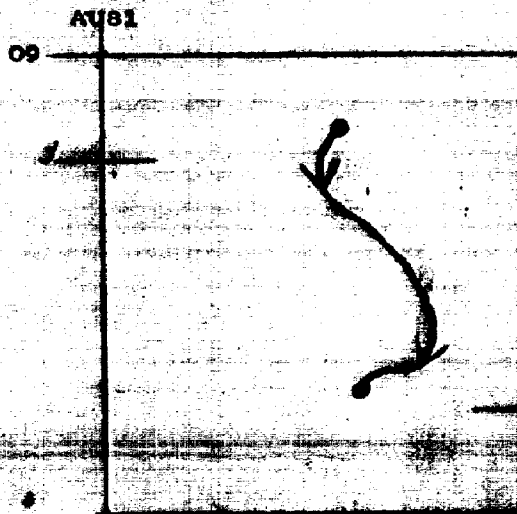
Distribution:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div AO | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2dBN7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSOC | (1) |
| Recon S&S | (4) |
| CO, Co. 1A | (1) |
| PtILdr, A-1 | (1) |
| CO, Coastal Division 12 | (1) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

133-67

COPY NO 1 OF 19



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 688
 PATROL: A-1-1 AIR HOSE
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 6541 I; 6541 II, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 261430H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

6-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x30; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14; 1M-60; 6 CLAYMORES; 1 CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NUI TRON MOUNTAIN RANGE IN THE NORTHERN SECTION OF THE PHU LOC DISTRICT, THUA THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR AND COASTAL SWIFT BOAT .50 CAL AND 81MM MORTAR FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 222500H/261300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC; NO FM WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 250945H AT812053 6 VC MOVING "SW" ALONG TRAIL; MIXED PT'S, KHAKIS, AND BUSH HATS; 6 PACKS, 6 RIFLES, WEB GEAR AND JUNGLE SLINGS; NO FM WERE CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THIN SECONDARY GROWTH. GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH. SCATTERED BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. SLOPES ARE STEEP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AU823083, GOOD 2xOH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AU835060, 1xOH-46 ZONE OF SMALL ROCKS AND GRASS. OTHER LZ'S ARE LOCATED AT AU827078, AU828077, AU833075, AU832076, AU834072, AU835069. OP'S ARE LOCATED AT VIC. AU832076, GOOD OP, AU835067, GOOD, AU835060, EXCELLENT. TRAIL RIGHT ALONG THE RIDGE LINE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AU835060, IS A EXCELLENT LOCATION FOR A FIXED OP, BUT NEEDS AT LEAST A PLATOON FOR A GOOD DEFENSE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. GLASSER
 1st PLT, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRI [REDACTED] NONE

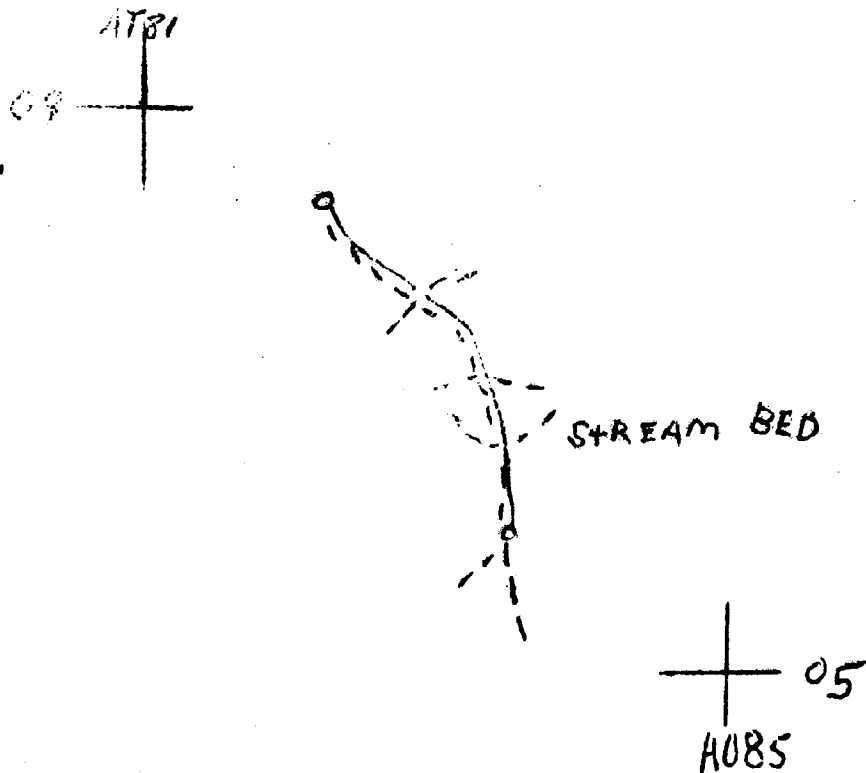
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. GLASSER
CPL. BERTIN
LCPL PUCKETT
LCPL EVANS
LCPL BELL
LCPL JACKSON

LCPL LEVER
LCPL AIBRIGHT
PFC CASTELLANOS
LCPL MOORE
HN JERGER
PFC JENNING

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

AIR HOSE



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #5 67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101100H, Dec 1967
084067

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) BnO PQ3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #690-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (BAR KEEP) Patrol Leader: SGT MAHOVLIC

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper Ba Lu River Valley in the Loc Thuy sector of the northwestern portion of Phu Loc District, Thu Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on routes of access to the north to Highway "1". Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ PINCH 220730H; insert ZC144966. Extract at 250830H via ZC162967. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 33.00
Artillery: (a) PATRY SHELL "L" 33.95
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 35.30
(c) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85

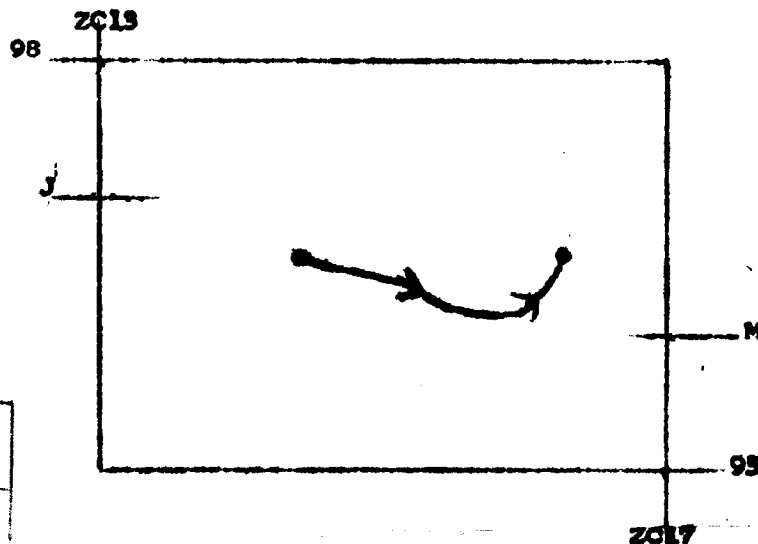
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(b) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
(c) BURLAP (22-24 Dec) (DONG DEN)
(d) GOOD LUCK (24-30 Dec) (DONG DEN)

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2d3n7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
PtlLdr. A-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1333-67 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 15 |



S-3

S-34

D. J. KEATING, Jr.

C-98

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 690-67
 Patrol: Bar Keep
 Detrierfer: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; also 37014,
 Sheet 65411I, 65411II

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 261430H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER BU LU RIVER VALLEY IN THE LOC THUY SECTOR OF THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF PHU LOC DISTRICT, THU THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE NORTH TO HIGHWAY "1". BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221600H/261400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 30 VC/NVA. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. RESULTS OF THE ACTION WERE 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF, 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

261010H ZC152964 ESTIMATED 30 VC/NVA ATTACKING PATROL. PACKS, BOOTS, GRAY UNIFORMS, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AK-47'S. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF, 1 USMC KIA, AND 1 USMC WIA.
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 7' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC145947. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIPLE BIRD ZONE IN RICE PADDIES VIC. ZC144970. THERE IS A HILL TOP THAT COULD BE USED FOR A CH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC153964. PATROL FOUND A VC BASE CAMP VIC. ZC153965. THE BASE CAMP HAD APPROX 70 ON AND TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLES. MOST FIGHTING HOLES HAD LEAN-TO FRAMES OVER THEM. THERE WERE 4 MG EMPLACEMENTS. ALSO FOUND WERE 2 GRAVES. CARBINE ROUNDS, C-RATION CANS, AND SARDINE CANS WERE FOUND TOO. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE ON TO TWO WEEKS OLD. THE FOUND A SECOND BASE CAMP VIC. ZC157965, WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ONLY RECENTLY VACATED. THIS BASE CAMP HAD APPROX 70 FIGHTING HOLES, WITH A GROUPING OF HOLES IN THE CENTER WHICH WERE COVERED BY LEAN-TO'S. POSSIBLE CP AREA. TORN UP PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND FRESH FOOD WAS FOUND. ALL HOLES HAD A LEAN-TO AND WERE CAMOUFLAGED. SUGAR CANE WAS GROWING IN THE AREA. VIC. ZC152964, THE PATROL FOUND A HARBOR SITE AND DISCOVERED A TOOTHBRUSH AND CARBINE ROUNDS. THE HARBOR SITE WAS FOR APPROX 12 PEOPLE.

C-99

DECLASSIFIED

VIC. ZC147965, THE PATROL FOUND A HARBOR SITE WITH FIRE HOLES FOR COOKING.
 VIC. ZC150967, THE PATROL FOUND ANOTHER HARBOR SITE WITH BEER BOTTLES,
 VIETNAMESE CIGARETTES, COOKING HOLES AND A SPENT POT FLARE. THE HARBOR
 SITE CAPACITY WAS ABOUT 20 PEOPLE. VIC. ZC149968, THE PATROL FOUND
 TRAIL MARKERS MADE OF CHIPPED TREES AND KNOTTED VINES. THE TERRAIN
 IN GS ZC1596 IS MUCH STEEPER THAN INDICATED ON THE MAP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC W.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A SMALL PATROL FOR MORE CLAN-
 DESTINE MOVEMENT, OR GO LARGE FOR CONTACT.

SGT. ULTAD
 BAR KEEP A-1-2
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| CPL. DAY | 2295197 | LCPL IONA | 2295805 |
| LCPL. OWENS | 2275234 | PFC. DEWEY | 2240491 |
| LCPL. BARTON | 2312753 | SGT. GARDULIS | 2085694 |
| LCPL. NARANGO | 2271170 | LT. MEINERS | 0100504 |
| LCPL. LOCKETT | 2300639 | HN SIEGEL | B416147 |
| PFC. STEVENSON | 2273656 | SGT. ULTAD | 2120343 |
| LCPL. BLACKWOOD | 2277369 | | |

PATROL OVERLAY

98 ——— ZC12

IN ——— OUT

95 ——— ZC18

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #691-67

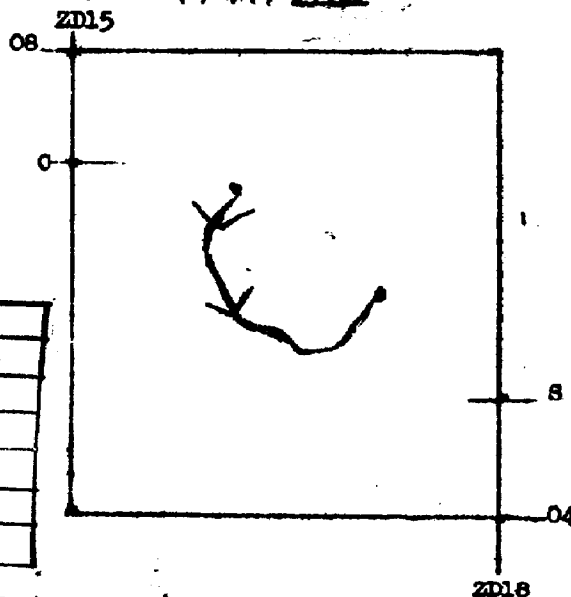
UNCLASSIFIED
Copy No. 7 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190220H DEC 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #691-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: SGT. SITAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Bu Lu River Valley in the north central sector of Phu Loc District. Special emphasis to be placed on the Loc Thuy Mountain Range area and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the northeast. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 220800H; insert via ZD161068. Extract at 260900H via ZF171059. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
Alternate: 66.05
Coastal Surveillance Craft (PCF) (a) NEWSBOY "I" 37.50
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
(b) DEFEND "O" (G/2/7) 56.35

| Distribution: | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-----|
| S-3 | G-2 | (1) |
| S-3 | G-3 | (2) |
| S-3 | Div AO | (1) |
| S-3 | CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| S-3 | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| S-3 | Recon S-3 | (4) |
| S-3 | CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| S-3 | CO, 2dBn7thMar | (1) |
| S-3 | CO, Co. "B" | (1) |
| S-3 | PtILdr, B-1-1 | (1) |
| S-3 | Coastal, Div 32 | (1) |



19 DEC 1967

W. R. L. Warren
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
FOR By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 691-
PATROL: B-1-1 ELF SKIN
DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 271430H DEC67

DIST

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60 MG; 1M-14; 1M-79; 4 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG BU LU RIVER VALLEY IN THE NORTH CENTRAL SECTOR OF PHU LOC DISTRICT. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE LOC THUY MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCE TO THE NORTHEAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/271400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH FAIRLY THICK UP TO 10' HIGH. SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. VERY STEEP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZD172065, MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZD174064, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN DRIED RICE PADDIES. OTHER LZ'S AT ZD178068. GOOD OP VIC. ZD173064, HAVE TO CLIMB A TREE TO OBSERVE. OBSERVATION IS 360°.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. C.A. SITAS
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

REMARKS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

C-101

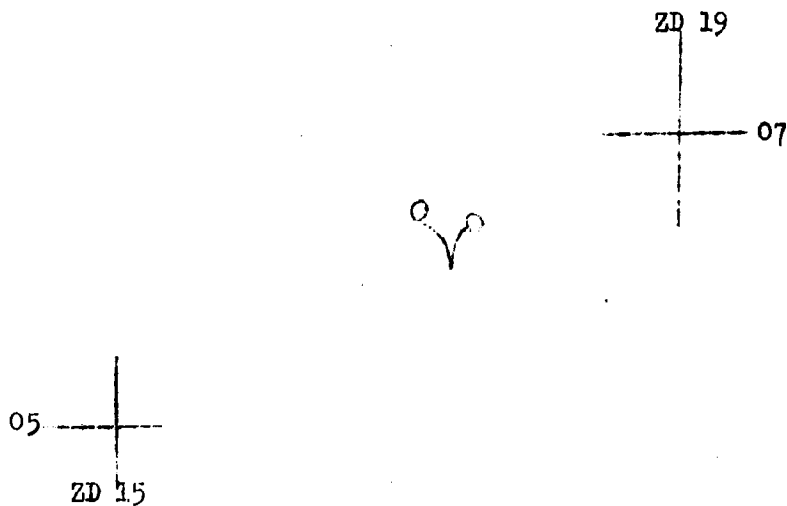
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. C.A. SITAS
 LCPL R.W. DONSBACK
 PFC J.A. HILL
 LCPL S.L. McWILLIAMS
 LCPL J.R. CHAPMAN
 PFC M.F. FILZINGER
 PFC V.L. EVERIST
 PFC J.J. RYAN
 PVT A. HOUSE
 HN D.J. WALSH
 LCPL S.D. VANCE

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

ELF SKIN



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #692-67

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 191010Z DEC 1967

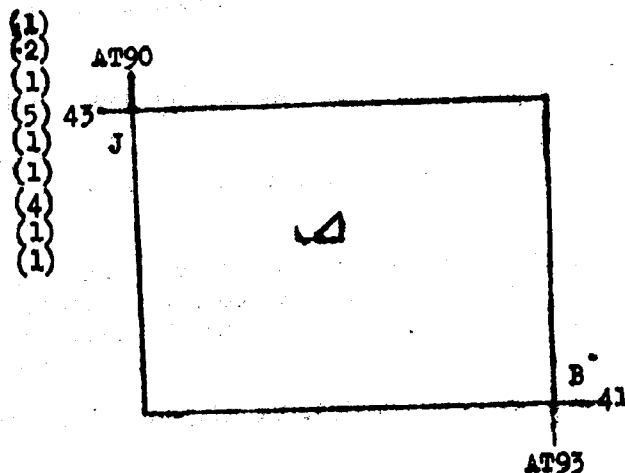
084867

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #692-67

Unit/Call Sign: - B-3 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/8-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220800H; insert via AT912418. Extract at 260800H via AT912418. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) HUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 36.95; Alt. 68.00
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) FLAG DIP (22Dec) (Blankenship OP)
 (c) ALA KING (22-26Dec) (Blankenship OP)

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 8dBr5thMar
 Recon FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "B"
 PtlLdr, B-3



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1335-67
 COPY NO 3 OF 17

W.R. Wagner
 D. J. KEATING, JR.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C-102

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 6 [REDACTED] 692-67
PATROL: B-3-1 LUCKY LARK
DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17034;
SHEET 6640 I, 6640 IV

[REDACTED] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 271430H DEC67

Dist

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 12 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2ERC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79; .50 CAL;
 2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTIENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221430H/271330H
 4. ROUTE: N/A;
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HRS. WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING: 35 VC; 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 230005H AT913419 15 TO 20 VC/NVA PROBING AOR SECURITY POSITION; RIFLES; FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

242045H TO 0600H 10 VC MOVING "NW" TO "SE" TOWARDS SECURITY POSITION; FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: BARE HILL TOP.
 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT913417, A LARGE ROCK PROMINTERY.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A BC SCOPE. USE SPLIT POSITION WITH SECURITY ON HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH.
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
- 2/LT. J.J. BARTA
3rd, PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: 1M-49 BATTLE LOSS.

D3. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT. J.J. BARTA
LCPL S.W. BRUCH
PFC J.P. MARTIN
LCPL J.A. MARTIN
LCPL J. HERNANDEZ
LCPL H. DEMESKO
LCPL R. EVERHART
PFC A. GONZALEZ
PFC R. HARGRAVE
PFC J. SOUTHAIR
PFC B.E. OILER
PFC T. PATTERSON
HM3 L.A. ELINS

UNCLASSIFIED

#693-67

Copy No. 7 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H Dec 1967

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #693-67

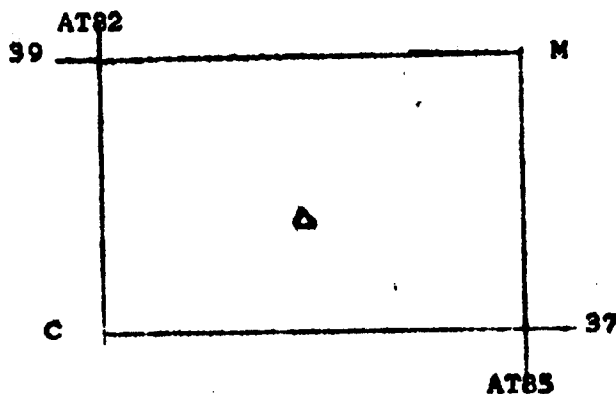
Unit/Call Sign: B-4-1 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader: LT. McCLOSKEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 (Cua Tan Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu Song River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220730H; insert vic AT836378. Extract at 280730H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "B" 36.95; Alt. 68.05
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, P-4 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1336-67

W.R.W.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-104

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 693
PATROL: E-1-1 ALA KIM
DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 291730H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 3 7x50'S; 1 STARLITE SCOPE;
BC SCOPE; M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: SNIPER RIFLE; 1M-79; SHOTGUN; M-14; M-60;
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 (CUA TAN MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU SONG RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221330H/291715H
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY CONDUCTED ON TOP OF 452 VIC. AT836378.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 172 HRS. WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF OF 45 LIGHTS. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 262015H AT844365 6 LIGHTS MOVING LIGHTS IN RICE PADDY. FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - 262120H AT823373 MANY LIGHTS MOVING ALONG RIVER BANK NORTH; NO FM CALLED.
 - 271930H AT867375 2 MOVING LIGHTS MOVING ALONG TRAIL "NW" TO "SE"; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - 272050H AT848388 9 MOVING LIGHTS MOVING WEST IN RICE PADDY; NO FM CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
 - 281945H AT865376 9 LIGHTS MOVING "W" TO "E" ON TRAIL; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - 282020H AT888388 10 LIGHTS, LIGHTS MOVED ALONG ROAD "NW" TO "SE"; FM CALLED LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - 290015H AT836368 5 MOVING LIGHTS MOVING "S" TO "N" IN RICE PADDY; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - 290050H AT836368 4 LIGHTS MOVING "S" TO "N" IN RICE PADDY; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A;

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SGT. G.K. LAWTON
1st PLT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. G.K. LAWTON
SGT. J.B. CLARK
CPL. R.J. McCARDELL
PFC. E.R. WARREN
PFC C.E. MARCOE
PFC P.A. TEHORIO
PFC L.L. BYRD
CPL. C.G. RAGLE
LCPL D.R. CANNON
LCPL K.R. HOAG
PFC R.D. SHOVA
PFC S.M. RAINY
PFC E.L. HART
PFC A.C. BOYCE
EM2 G.R. MYERS

C-105

5-3



Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201000H DEC 1967

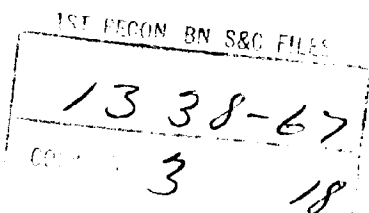
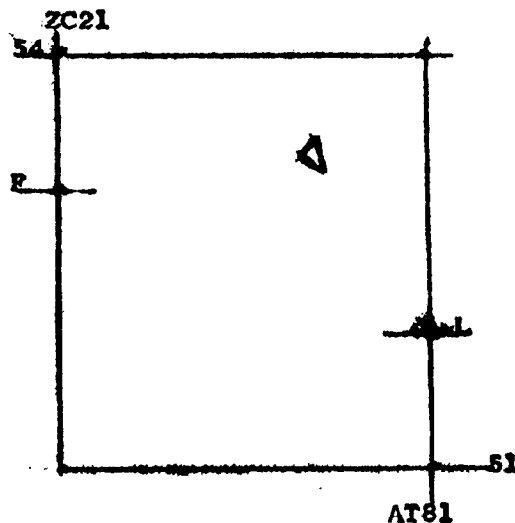
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg# 694-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT. LERNERTS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 221400H; insert vic AT802532. Extract at 260730H vic AT802532. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (d) HEAD COLD "E" 38.45 Alt. 68.05
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) ALKING (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (c) PAL JOEY "B" 6 (HILL 37)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForde (1)
 PtlLdr, F-3 (1)



NAK. 6

C-106

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 694
PATROL: F-3-1 WEST ORANGE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6640 IV, 6540 I

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 270830H DEC67

DW

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49; STARLITE SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; 2M-60'S; 2M-79'S; 9 CLAYMORES; 1 CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221230H/261800H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HRS. WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 75 VC; 3 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 24 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231600H AT821529 10 VC WALKING "W" ON RIDGELINE; GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK. PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED, 4 VC KIA PROB.

240850H AT815527 7 VC WALKING "N" THRU RICE PADDY; BLK. PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

251635H AT819504 37 VC LED BY VILLEGGER WITH NO GEAR MOVING "NE" ALONG TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, 20 VC KIA PROB.

251800H AT817503 13 VC MOVING "NE" IN A RAPID TACTICAL COLUMN; BLK. PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; NO FM CALLED.

251230H AT819530 8 VC MOVING ALONG IN GROUPS OF "2'S" MOVING "NE" INTO PASS; GREEN UTILITIES, BLK. PJ'S; 4 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES; 4 MEN WENT INTO FOOT HILLS, THEY MET MAN WITH VERY LARGE PACKS, AND ONE OTHER RETURNED TO AT823520.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION WAIST HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. WATER IN LOWLANDS AND DRAWS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT802532, GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF VERY SHORT GRASS. LZ'S ALL ALONG RIDGE AND HILL TOPS. VERY GOOD OP AT802528, OBSERVATION FROM "NE" TO "SE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: WAS PROBED, CALLED ARTY. NEGATIVE RESULTS

9. COMPLETION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE BC SCOPE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

LT. F.R. LEENERTS
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. F.R. LEENERTS
LT. RIGGINS
SGT. E.L. FOWLER
CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
~~CPL.~~ P.F. DAIN
CPL. L.G. NOLTE
CPL. R.S. PERKINS
LCPL S.W. HACKER
LCPL R.H. WARD
LCPL M.R. WARNER
LCPL A.K. BASSETT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

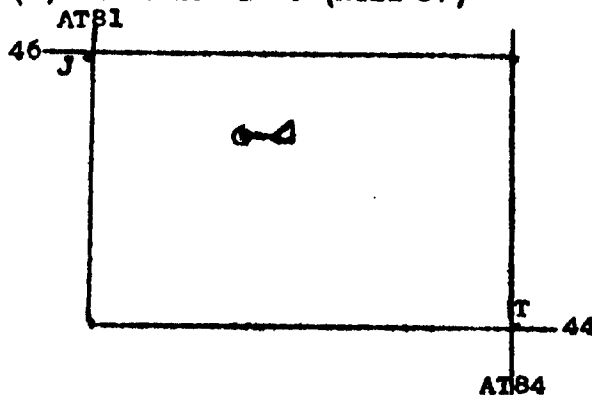
OPERATION ORDER #695-67

Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies **S-3**
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201100H DEC 1967
 085267

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #695-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT. TAUSSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PJR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 221330H; insert via AT824452. Extract at 260800H via AT824452. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHBL "K" 37.15
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (d) HEAD COLD "B" 48.45; Alt. 68.05
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) ALKING
 (c) PAL JOEY "B" 6 (HILL 37)
- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-4 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

1339-67

OF 18

C & K 7 a
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-108

OPERATION ORDER: 69 695-67
 PATROL: F-4-1 LUNGA POINT
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 I

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 270800H DEC.67

not

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3PRC-25'S; BC SCOPE; 2 7x50'S; STARLITE SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79'S; .50 CAL MG; 1M-60 MG; 4 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221230H/261730H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HRS. WITH 16 SIGHTINGS TOTAL 359 VC; 9 FM'S WERE CALLED, 5 AIR STRIKES, RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA CONF., 22 VC KIA PROB. AND A COUPLE OF HOOCHES DESTROYED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN

A. ENEMY: 221615H AT816483 14 VC MOVING INTO VILLE W TO E; BLK. PJ'S AND UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, 3 HOOCHES DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

221630H AT810479 30 VC WALKING "W" TO "E" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

221720H AT822466 5 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL "W" TO "E"; BLK. PJ'S; RIFLES AND PACKS; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH .50 CAL; RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. FM CALLED, ONE HOOCH DESTROYED, AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

231215H AT818478 4 VC MOVING "SW" TO "NE" THROUGH MY LE VILLAGE; BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; NO FM DUE TO VC MOVED INTO TREELINE

231600H AT808470 TO AT808490 TO AT829489 100 VC/NVA MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 10 AND 12; KHAKS AND HELMETS; PACKS, RIFLES, WEB GEAR, AND WHAT LOOKED LIKE HEAVY WEAPONS; FM CALLED, AND THEN AO TOOK OVER RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB. 6 HOOCH DESTROYED, 1 VC KIA CONF.

231715H AT822466 2 VC MOVING "E" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE; .50 CAL. RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

230600H AT856456 OR VICINITY OF UNKNOWN SNIPING AT US; 1 RIFLE; RETURNED 231719 RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED

241440H AT815415 8 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE.

241735H AT816455 UNKNOWN VOICES TO "NE" OF OUR POSITION; FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

241930H AT825450 3 VC NEAR OUR POSITION; CALLED ILLUM MISSION, 1 VC KIA CONF.

241845H TO 242230H MANY LIGHTS MOVING "W" TO "E" IN VALLEY; NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.

242130H AT825450 4 TO 6 VC, ONE VC DRAGGING BODY OF KIA; 1 RIFLE; RETURNED ILLUMINATED, 1 VC KIA CONF.

251025H AT815468 60 VC TRANSPORTING GOODS FROM "E" TO "W"; GREY UNIFORMS AND BLK. PONCHOS; BIG TRANSPORT PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, AND AO TOOK OVER RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF., 4 VC KIA PROB.

251200H-251415H 100 VC WALKING FROM "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL; AT800455 TO AT807485; KHAKIS, BLK. PONCHO'S, HELMETS WEB GEAR; HEAVY TRANSPORT PACKS RIFLES; FM CALLED, COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO LACK OF CLEARANCE; AO TOOK OVER BUT VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE.

251500H AT806474 15 VC MOVING "NW" TO "SE"; KHAKIS, WEB GEAR, HELMETS; RIFLES; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF., 3 VC KIA PROB.

260830H AT804471 12 VC MOVING "NE" TO "SW" ON TRAIL; KHAKIS; RIFLES AND PACKS; FM CALLED, RESULTING 1 VC KIA CONF., AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: BALD HILL WITH BOMB CRATERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT824452, LxCH-46 ZONE OF A BOMB CRATER. MANY TRAILS AND LZ'S IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 20 PEOPLE TO DEFEND THIS OP. ZG193454, WOULD BE AN EXCELLENT OP AND POSITION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. J.K. TAUSSIG
4th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

1ST. J.K. TAUSSIG
2ND. J.D. MATHIS
3RD. H. HAWRYLAK
4TH. J.E. SCHIFFBAUER
5TH. H.E. LANSBURG
6TH. G.C. FELL

LCPL R.D. BAHR
LCPL D.R. BENNETT
LCPL E.H. RUBENFELD
PFC R. AGUIRRE
HM2 M. JACKSON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #696-67 CH 1

Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000H Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #696-67 CH 1

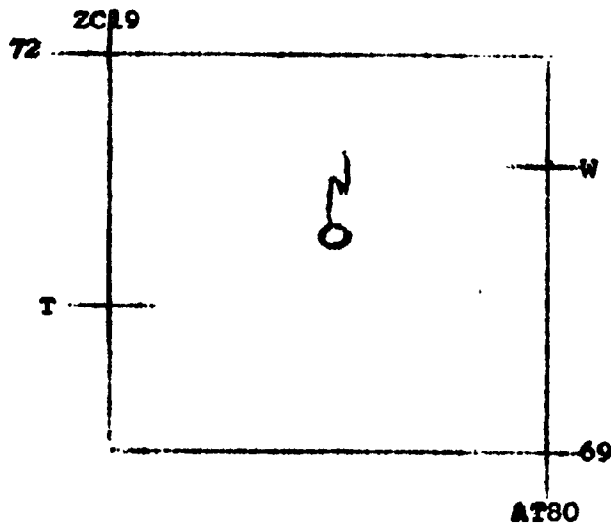
Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOBY ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 240730H; insert vic ZC205704. Extract at 020730H vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.80
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ROMEO
 (b) PAL JOBY X-RAY
 (c) ALA KING (22-28 Dec) (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (d) FIG NEWTON (28-03) (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon PSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-1 (1)



1350-67

4 18



CONFIDENTIAL
5-3

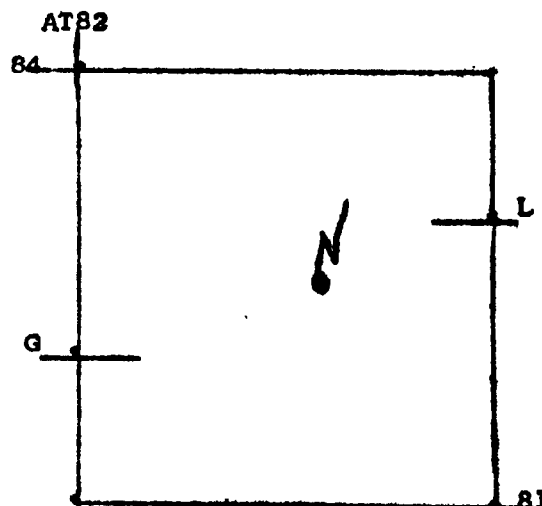
Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201130H DEC 1967
08-467

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #597-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (GOOD LUCK) Patrol Leader: SGT. LAWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 868 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240730H; insert via AT837828. Extract at 300730H via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(d) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtlLdr, B-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&O FILES

1341-67

4 of 18

CDK
D. J. KEATING,
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-111

OPERATION ORDER: 698-67

PATROL: F-2 PETRIFY

DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6540 IV, 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

DTG 231500H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT**S.3**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x50; M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-60; M-79; 2 CLAYMORES; M-14;

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/AFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHWEST OF CHARLIE RIDGE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231400H/231500H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1 H R. WITH ONE CONTACT IN THE LZ WITH AN EST. 14 VC. BUT PATROL RETURNED SA FIRE UTILIZED FIX WING, WITH UNKN. RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231420H ZC183647 UPON INSERT PATROL DREW FIRE FROM AN EST. 18 VC WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, UTILIZED UH-1E AND FIXED WING, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A;

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC183647, POOR LZ FOR 1xCH-46 ZONE HAD A SLOPE AND TRAIL IN LZ.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GO LIGHT

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

SGT. LIVINGSTON
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

C-112

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #699-67

Copy 4 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Main)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211040H DEC 1967

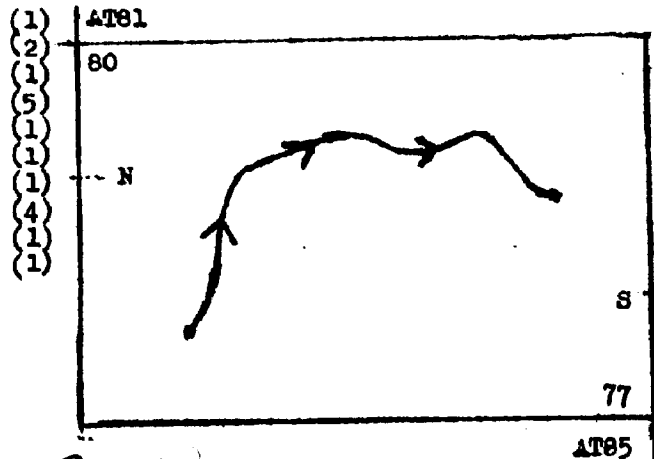
S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 13800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #699-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: Lt SCHREIBER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OISUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration in the Hoa Son Mountain Range and the upper tributaries of the Thuy Loan River. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortification and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 230830H; insert via AT818779. Extrant at 261300H via AT841788. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(c) LATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
(d) HUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(e) SPOON BILL 63.70
- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(b) HURLAP (23 DEC DONG DEN)
(c) GOOD LUCK (24-26 DEC DONG DEN)
(d) PAL JOEY ROMEO
(e) GOLD LEMON (23DEC BA NA)
(f) FIG NEWTON (24-26DEC BA NA)

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2dBn7thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, 1st Force
PtilDr, F-5



D. J. KEATING Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 6 649-67
 PATROL: F-5-1 SWIFT SCOUT
 DETRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 271400H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

CO/XO

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USG.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79; 4 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA SON MOUNTAIN RANGE AND THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE THUY LOAN RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATION AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/271100H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 3'.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT842786, POOR LxCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH. MANY LZ'S AT THE BASE OF THE HILL. GOOD OP AT AT842789, WITH A FEW TREES, BUT MOSTLY LOW GRASS. THERE IS A SMALL CAVE ON TOP OF THE HILL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AN M-60 MG IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

12. COMMENTS BY DETRIEFER: NONE

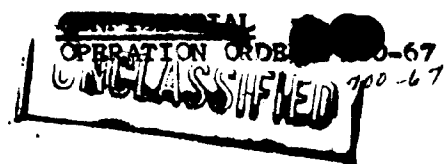
SGT. J.F. HAUXHURST
 5th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| CPL. S.F. HAUXHURST | PFC J. ELLIS |
| CPL. W.F. KELLY | PFC C.L. ADAMS |
| CPL. C.D. DOBSON | PFC F.R. CASTELLANO |
| CPL. T.H. LANDIS | HM2 L.C. HARDIE |
| CPL. J.D. GLOR | |
| CPL. L.F. QUIGLEY | |

C-114

DECLASSIFIED



5-3
Copy No. [redacted] 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221300H Dec. 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #700-67

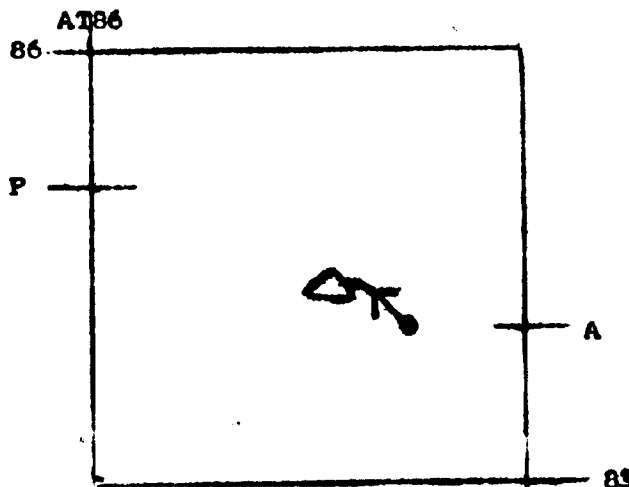
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (GUNSMOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT ANDREWS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ and set up an Observation Post on the eastern side of the Cu De River to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites on the western bank of the Cu De River and routes of access along route #345. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240830H; insert vic AT882840. Extract at 280830H vic AT875845. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(d) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AD (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2dDn7thMar (1)
Recon F3CC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "M" (1)
PtlLdr, B-2-2 (1)



137-67
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
C-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 700-
PATROL: B-2-2 GUNSMOKE
DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 291630H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60 MG; 1M-79; 4 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/EFZ AND SET UP AN OBSERVATION POST ON THE EASTERN SIDE OF THE CU DE RIVER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES ON THE WESTERN BANK OF THE CU DE RIVER AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG ROUTE #545. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241300H/291530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98½ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: CANOPY 15'-20' HIGH. THICK SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. VERY STEEP ON THE SLOPES OF THE RIDGE. PLENTY OF WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT882840, 2xCH-46 ZONE IN RICE PADDIES. EXTRACT LZ AT873844, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH UP TO 1' HIGH. LZ'S ALL ALONG THE RIDGE LINE. AT869844, GOOD OP TO THE WEST. BARE FINGER OFF THE RIDGELINE. AT834843, LARGE SHEET METAL DRUM 4' HIGH AND 3½' IN DIAMETER. 2 DUD 105'S ROUND AT AT866845.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 6 FRAGS P R MAN AND AT LEAST 4 CLAYMORES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. P.G. ANDREWS
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

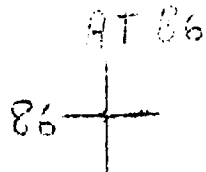
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. P.G. ANDREWS
 LCPL D.E. COWEN
 LCPL R.C. JOHNSON
 PFC M. ALLEN
 PFC L.W. HICKEY
 PFC L.J. ANDERSON
 PFC W.W. PEBBLE
 PFC B.A. BALDERA
 LCPL W.G. JONES
 FM3 M.J. MAHER

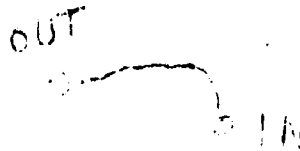
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

GUNSMOKE

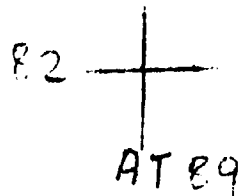
AT 86
 86



OUT
 IN



82
 AT 89



OPERATION ORDER #701-67
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221345H DEC 1967

S-3

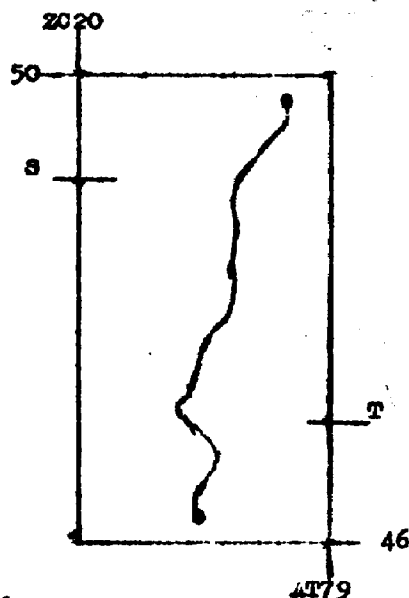
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFrag Order msg #701-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the eastern slopes of the Hio Quo Mountain Range (Hill 882). Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240900H; insert via AT786497. Extract at 270900H via ZC209461. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(c) HUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(d) HEAD COLD "E" 48.45 Alt. 68.05
(e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
ALKING (BLANKENSHII OF)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PltLdr, B-2-1 (1)



1352-67
1 18

C8Kv7h
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 701.
PATROL: B-2-1 GRIM REAPER
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6540 IV, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 272000H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN, 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 CLAYMORGES; M-60; M-14; M-79; CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/IFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE EASTERN SLOPES OF THE HIC QUO MOUNTAIN RANGE (HILL 882). SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271245H/272000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HRS. WITH A CONTACT OF UP TO 30 VC/NVA. AIR STRIKES WERE USED RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB. PATROL WAS SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). PATROL WAS EMERGENCY EXTRACTED THE SAME DAY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 271750H 20209488 25-30 VC/NVA FIRING 200-300 ROUNDS INTO OUR POSITION AND THROWING APPROXIMATELY 10 CHICOM GRENADES. BLK. PJ'S; AK-47'S, .30 CAL. MG, BAR AND CARBINES; PATROL WAS FIRST HIT BY VC/NVA SMALL ARMS FIRE --ONE USMC WIA LATER KIA. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED MED-EVAC. HU-IES CAME ON STATION WITH FIXED WING. FIXED WING DROPPED NAPALM AND HE AND MADE STRAFES WITH 20mm. 10 VC/NVA KIA PROB. FIXED WING TOOK FIRE FROM "SE" AND "NE". HU-IES MADE RUNS WITH ROCKETS. FLARE SHIPS ARRIVED AND PATROL WAS EXTRACTED 271930H. EXTRACT CH-46 TOOK SOME FIRE FROM THE LOWLANDS TO THE EAST UPON EXTRACTION.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCHRUB 6-7' HIGH. WATER AS INDICATED ON MAP. MOVEMENT WAS EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ 20211496, GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ EXCEPT FOR HIGH GROUND ON BOTH SIDES. ELEPHANT GRASS AND TRAIL. EXTRACT LZ 20209488, GOOD 2xCH-46 LZ OF ELEPHANT GRASS 6'-7' HIGH. 20213482, APPEARS TO BE A GOOD LZ. 20209458, GOOD OP TO SOUTH AND EAST. TRAILS 3' WIDE WELL USED AND RECENTLY USED "E" TO "W". 20209458, OLD VC HARBOR SITE. FOXHOLES AND ROOM FOR 20 MEN. 6 MONTHS OLD.

C-118

DECLASSIFIED

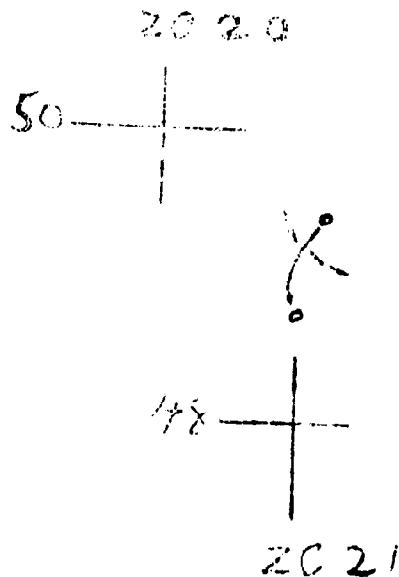
DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 10 VC KIA FROM MAPALM STRIKE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 11 USMC KIA, AND 2 WIA MINOR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GO HEAVY AND STAY ON FIXED CP. GOOD, WELL DEFENDABLE HILL AT ZC202498.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: DUE TO THE ENEMY'S ACTION AND AGGRESSIVENESS APPEARS THEY WERE NVA.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. S.E. THOMAS
 LCPL R.H. HAUSAUER
 LCPL R.F. KITZEE (KIA)
 LCPL W.D. PAUL
 PFC G.T. EGAN (WIA)
 PFC M.R. BOMBARD
 PFC J.E. LOWERY
 PFC D.L. HIGGANS
 PFC R.J. MAJEWSKI (WIA)
 HM3 R.G. SMITH
 2nd LT. J.N. McLYNEAUX

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

GRIM REAPER



UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGINAL ORDER #702-67

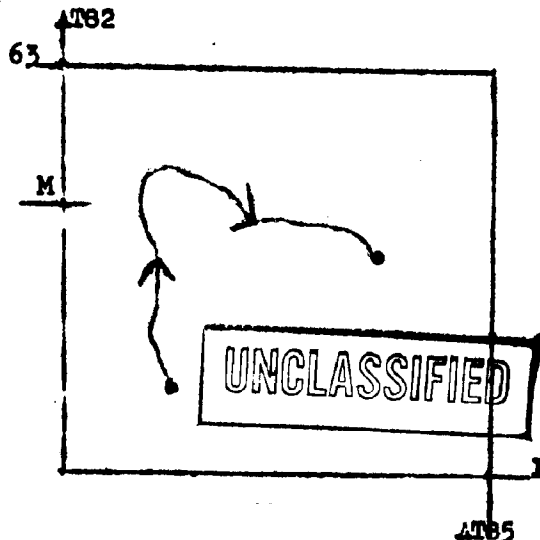
Copy No. 5-3 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 -221500H DEC 1967

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO 103000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO 13800.1F (Intelligence SOI)
 (d) 1stMarDivO 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #702-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (SAIL FISH) Patrol Leader: SGT KEDDY

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OI SUM'S and IIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240730H; insert via AT827605. Extract at 270730H via AT842614. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) LATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (d) SMOON BILL 63.70
- Radio Relay: (a) 1AL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) 1AL JOEY ZULU
 (c) FLAG DEL (BLANKENSHI OI)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 1stLdr, D-2-2 (1)



C-119

1353-67

2. 19

D. J. Keating, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 R. direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 702-
PATROL: D-2-2 SAIL FISH
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 IV, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 300800H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; M-49 SCOPE; 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79; 6 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NTC/PTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261700H/291600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF LOW BRUSH 1' HIGH. SOME CANOPY UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT HARD IN PLACES. WATER IN THE DRAWS AND LOWLANDS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT812599, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB EXPOSED WITHIN THE LZ. EXTRACT LZ AT534616, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SCRUB AND ROCKS WITHIN THE ZONE. OTHER LZ'S ALONG THE WHOLE RIDGE. AT824604, GOOD OP SITE LOOKING "NE" AND INTO THE VALLEY. TRAILS AT AT820604, COES NORTH 1' WIDE VERY OLD NOT RECENTLY USED. AT AT819519, FOUND ONE FIGHTING HOLE 8' LONG 2' SIDE, 4' DEEP. VERY OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT. KEDDY
2nd PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

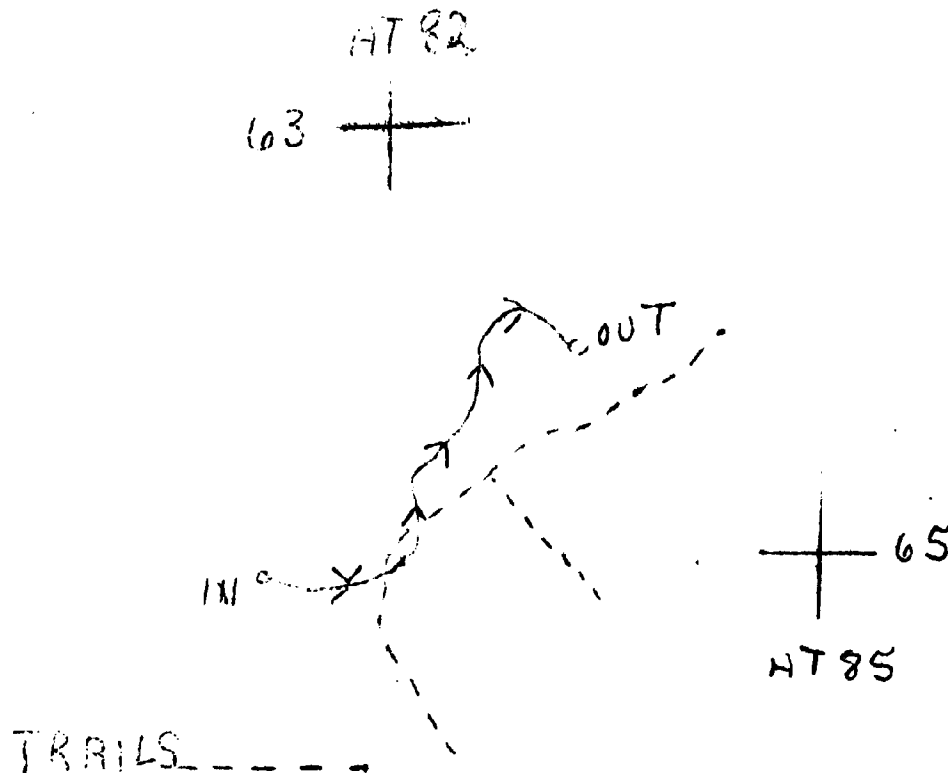
12. COMMENTS BY DESERIER: NO COMM. WITH PAL JOEY ROMEO

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. KEDDY
SGT. HARRIS
CPL. GROTT
CPL. SMITH
LCPL BINGHAM
PFC ENNIS
HOUCK, PFC
PFC JAWACAPPA
PFC REEVE
LCPL BAILEY
LCPL BORLER
PFC PETERS

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SAIL FISH





Copy No. 2 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221400H Dec 1967

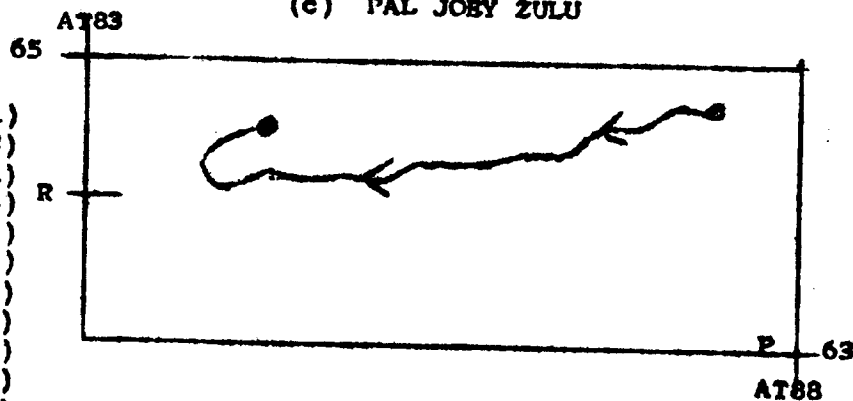
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #703-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT. PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240800H; insert vic AT875647. Extract at 270800H vic AT842646. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relays: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) THIN MAN (BA NA)
 (c) PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dBrn7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (1)
PtilDr, D-2 (1)



D. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, JR.
By direction

1354-67

C-121

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 703
PATROL: D-2-1 RUMMAGE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. C. RICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17014; SHEET 6640 IV

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 291830H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL. 1 OFF. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC 25'S; 7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 10 CLAYMORES; M-79;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261500H/291600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION SECONDARY GROWTH VERY THICK UP TO 20' HIGH. NO CANOPY. WATER IN THE DRAWS. MOVEMENT VERY HARD DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT871651, GOOD MULTIPLE BIRD ZONE OF GRASS 1' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT855650, MULTIPLE BIRD ZONE OF GRASS UP TO 3' HIGH. OTHER LZ'S AT868648, HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS, COULD BE CUT. 2' WIDE VERY WELL USED.
8. DETAILS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRAIL APPEARS TO BE GOOD FOR AMBUSH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: HAD INTERFERENCE ON RADIO.

2/LT. PRILLAMAN
2nd PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

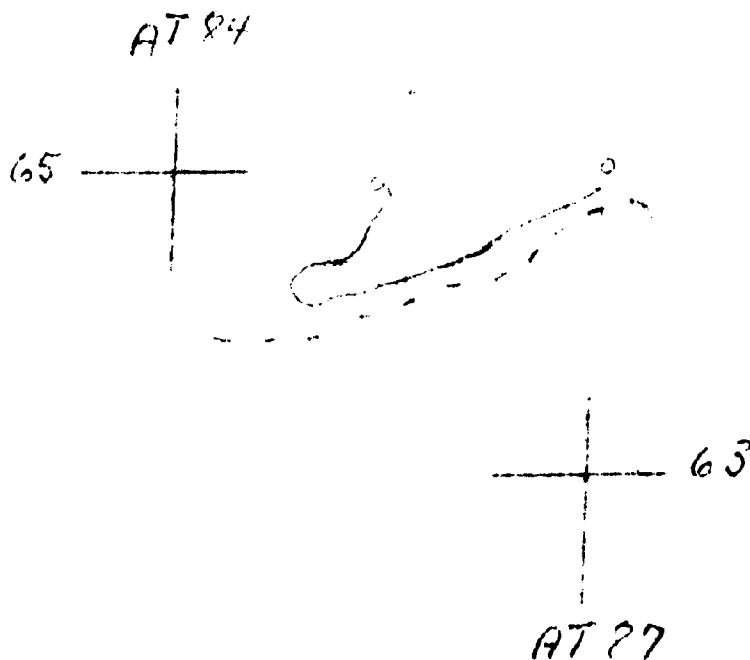
UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ndLT. PRILLAMAN
 CPL. MILLS
 CPL. GROSECLOS
 LCPL POTTS
 LCPL JOHNSON
 LCPL McFERRIN
 PFC SANDERS
 PFC SWANK
 PFC BURGESS
 LCPL HANSARD
 PFC LAY
 PFC DAY
 PFC EFFLER
 HN HALLBAUER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

RUMMAGE



C-122

#704-67

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240900H Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #704-67

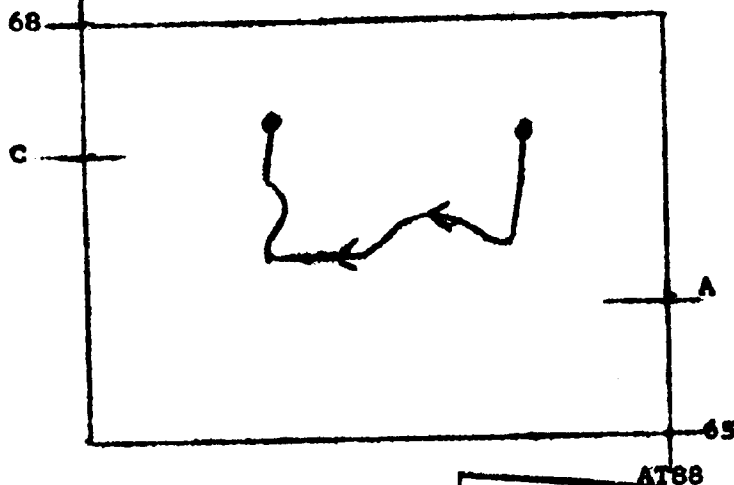
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (FLAG DIP) Patrol Leader: SGT JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTUSM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from the upper Charlie Ridge area through Mortar Valley, Leech Valley and the ridge line north of Mortar Valley. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260730H; insert vic AT870672. Extract at 290730H vic AT853672. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
(b) HEAD COLD "W" 45.65
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO

AT84

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div AO | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B" | (1) |
| PtILdr, B-1-2 | (1) |



UNCLASSIFIED

D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

C-123

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 704-
PATROL: B-1-2 FLAG DL
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 300900H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79; 4 CLAYMORES; M-12;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM THE UPPER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA THROUGH MORTAR VALLEY. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271130H/300830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HRS. WITH ONE CONTACT OF 15 VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB. FROM SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONE M-1 CARBINE WAS CAPTURED. ONE FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 281100H AT870664 1 VC COMING DOWN TRAIL; CAMOFLAUGE UTILITIES AND HAT; 1 RIFLE; VC MOVED FROM TRAIL VERY QUICKLY. CS WAS THROWN, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

281200H AT864666 15 VC POINT CONTACTED VC ON TRAIL; BLUE SHIRT, CAMMIE KAKIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; POINT VC WAS KILLED, CAPTURED 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 PACK, MONEY, PHOTOS AND SHOESFOLLOW BLOOD TRAILS.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION VERY THICK UP TO 8' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH IN PLACES. WATER IN ALL DRAWS. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY BUT NOISY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT873672, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN THE VALLEY FLOOR OF A BOMB OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ AT874673, SAME CHARACTERISTICS AS INSERT. OTHER LZ'S WHOLE VALLEY FLOOR CAN BE USED. 3' WIDE WITH FRESH PRINTS ON TRAIL. ALL ELEPHANT GRASS ALONG TRAIL. FOUND OLD HARBOR SITE AT872668, ONE OLD HOOCH 16'x4' NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF. 5 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ANOTHER PATROL IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

SGT. J.J. JONES
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

C-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRI [REDACTED] COMM. WAS GOOD

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. J.J. JONES
LCPL G.P. PATTON
LCPL H.S. ONETO
PFC G.C. KRUEGER
PFC W.D. JOHNSON
PFC A.V. MARTINEZ
PFC J.M. COLLINS
PFC E.C. SIMMONS
PFC K.E. SCOTT
PFC J.L. MORGAN
PFC P. SHECKLER
PFC W.C. MOON
HM D.B. TESH
PFC E.M. GREENE

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

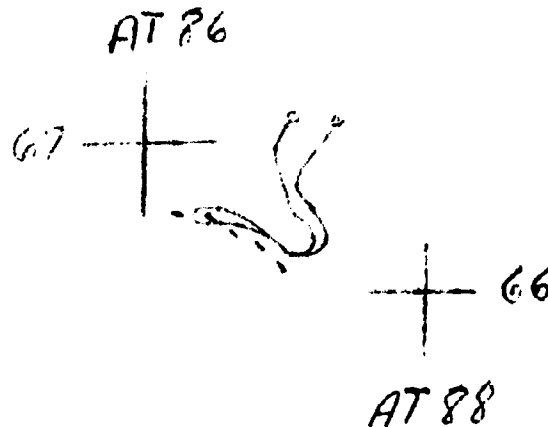
FLAG DIP

AT 86

67 +

66 +

AT 88



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #705-67
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 3 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241110H DEC 1967
086767

5-3

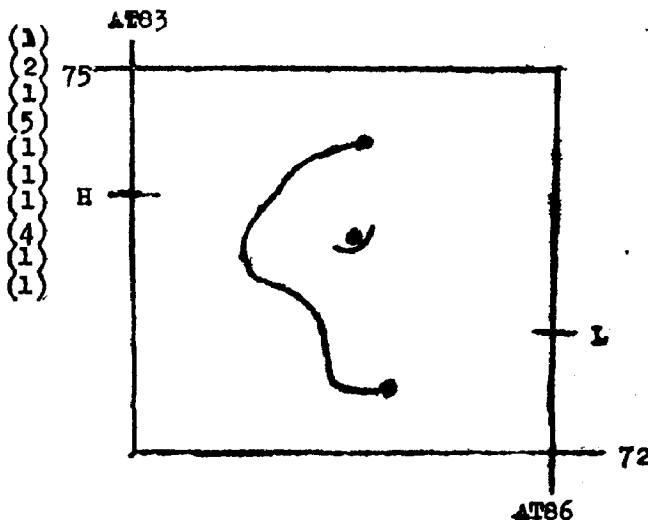
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO 103000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 13800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #705-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: Lt LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OISUM'S and IIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortification, and routes of access along the southern bank of Thuy Loan River and Route #544. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240800H; insert via AT845745. Extract at 290800H via AT849726. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
(b) HEAD COLD "W" 45.65
(c) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: (a) IAL JOEY X-RAY
(b) GOOD LUCK (24-30 DEC DONG DEN)
(c) IAL JOEY ROMEO
(d) THIN MAN (24-02 DEC BA NA)

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div 40
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 1stBn7thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, C
1stLdr, C-2-1



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1363-67
COPY NO 2 OF 18

D. J. KEATING Jr.
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 705
PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET; 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 300930H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-60 MG; M-79; 4 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTE OF ACCESS ALONG THE SOUTHERN BANK OF THUY LOAN RIVER AND ROUTE #544. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270830H/300900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION THICK TO LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH 5'-6' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. WATER IN DRAWS AND LOWLANDS. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT851743, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 1' HIGH BRUSH. NEARBY LZ AT847729, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS NEAR A TRAIL JUNCTION. AT840744, GOOD IN THE VALLEY NE. NOT TO WELL DEFENDABLE. 2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. APPEARED TO BE USED BY ANIMALS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR DUE TO COLD AND WET WEATHER.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: APPEARS TO BE NO VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COMM. WAS GOOD

2/LT. H.W. LANGDON
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

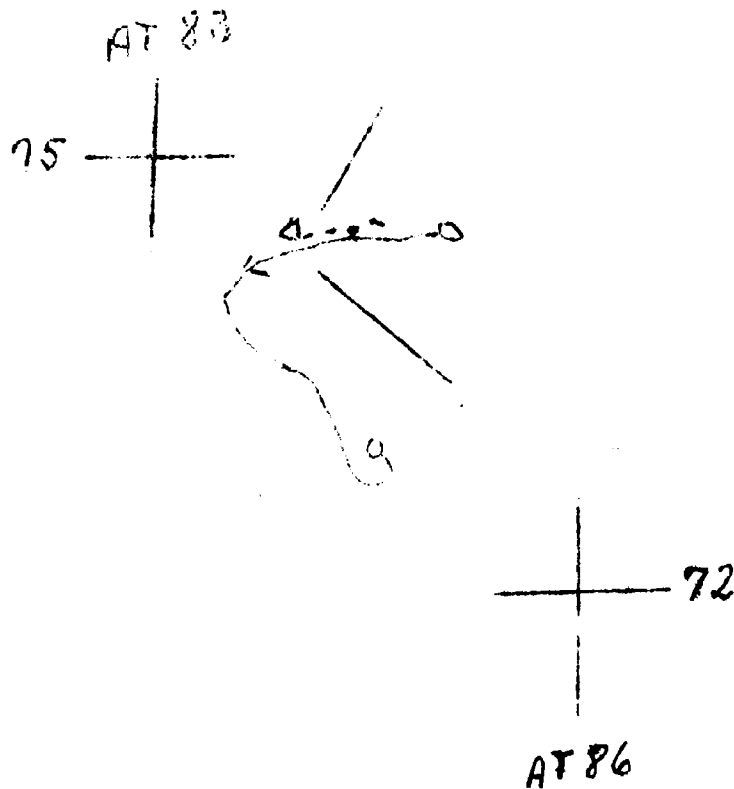
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. H.W. LANGDON
PFC J.N. MORELL
PFC T.M. WESTERGARD
LCPL S.T. DAVIS
LCPL A.W. GROWLEY
LCPL D.V. LELAND
PFC G. BALDWIN
LCPL R. STAHLBERG
HM3 R.K. TOWNSEND

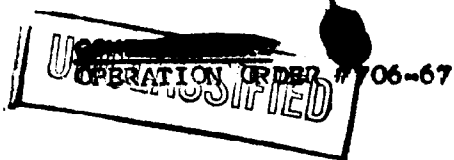
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PANAMA HAT



C-126

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL S-3
Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241130Z Dec 1967
086867

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #706-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: LT. O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement along the Nui Phu Gia Ridge line. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley to your west and southwest and also along Route #1 to your south. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air and Coastal Swift Boat .50 Cal and 81mm mortar fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260930H; insert via AU832031. Extract at 300830H via AU842028. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHBLL "L" 35.95
Coastal Surveillance Craft (PCF): NEWSBOY "I" 37.50

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
(b) DBFEND "G" (G/2/7) 67.05

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AD (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2dIn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-6 (1)
Coastal Division 12 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1364-67
3 of 19

